## Assessing the Economic Impact and Health Effects of Bicycling in Minnesota

Xinyi Qian, Principal Investigator
Tourism Center
University of Minnesota

## December 2016

Research Project
Final Report 2016-36

To request this document in an alternative format, such as braille or large print, call 651-3664718 or 1-800-657-3774 (Greater Minnesota) or email your request to ADArequest.dot@state.mn.us. Please request at least one week in advance.

Technical Report Documentation Page

| 1. Report No. <br> MN/RC 2016-36 | 2. | 3. Recipients Access |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4. Title and Subtitle <br> Assessing the Economic Impact and Health Effects of Bicycling <br> in Minnesota |  | 5. Report Date December 20 |  |
| 7. Author(s) <br> Xinyi Qian, Neil Linscheid, Brigid Tuck, Greg Lindsey, Jessica Schoner, Mark Pereira, Aaron Berger |  | 8. Performing Org | Report No. |
| 9. Performing Organization Name and Address Tourism Center University of Minnesota 433 Coffey Hall 1420 Eckles Ave St. Paul, MN 55108 |  | 10. Project/Task/0 CTS \#20150 11. Contract (C) (c) 99008 (w |  |
| 12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address <br> Minnesota Department of Transportation <br> Research Services \& Library <br> 395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 330 <br> St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-1899 |  | 13. Type of Repo <br> Final Report <br> 14. Sponsoring A | d Covered |
| 15. Supplementary Notes http://mndot.gov/research/reports/2016/201636.pdf |  |  |  |
| 16. Abstract (Limit: 250 words) <br> This project estimated the economic impact of the bicycling industry and events in Minnesota, estimated bicycling infrastructure use across the state, and assessed the health effects of bicycling in the Twin Cities metropolitan area (TCMA). A survey of bicycling-related manufacturers, wholesalers, retailers, non-profit and advocacy groups found the industry produced a total of $\$ 779.9$ million of economic activity in 2014. Using data from multiple sources, The number of bicycle trips in Minnesota was estimated to be between 75.2 and 96 million annually. The TCMA accounts for $69 \%-72 \%$ of the total number of trips and miles traveled in Minnesota. Bicycling events, including races, non-race rides, fundraising events, mountain bicycling events, high school races, and bicycle tours, produced a total of $\$ 14.3$ million of economic activity in 2014. All six types of bicycling events mainly attract white, non-Hispanic male participants. "Riding my bicycle" was the most frequently identified reason to attend an event (except for fundraising event participants), and there is a variety of enjoyable attributes that differed across event types. Overall, respondents were satisfied with the events. Bicycle commuting prevents 12 to 61 deaths per year, saving $\$ 100$ million to $\$ 500$ million. Bicycle commuting three times per week is also linked to $46 \%$ lower odds of metabolic syndrome, $32 \%$ lower odds of obesity, and $28 \%$ lower odds of hypertension, all of which lower medical costs. Project findings tell a compelling story for the positive effects of bicycling and provide direct evidence that supports the efforts of promoting bicycling-related industry, infrastructure, events, and activities. |  |  |  |
| 17. Document Analysis/Descriptors economic impacts, bicycling, infrastructure, bicycle commuting, health |  | 18. Availability S No restrictio National Tec Alexandria, | ument available from: fformation Services, 22312 |
| 19. Security Class (this report) Unclassified | 20. Security Class (this page) Unclassified | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { 21. No. of Pages } \\ 140 \end{array}$ | 22. Price |

# Assessing the Economic Impact and Health Effects of Bicycling in Minnesota 

## Final Report

Prepared by:<br>Xinyi Qian, Ph.D.<br>Tourism Center<br>University of Minnesota<br>Neil Linscheid<br>Brigid Tuck<br>Center for Community Vitality<br>University of Minnesota Extension<br>Greg Lindsey, Ph.D.<br>Jessica Schoner<br>Humphrey School of Public Affairs<br>University of Minnesota<br>Mark Pereira, Ph.D.<br>Aaron Berger<br>Department of Epidemiology<br>University of Minnesota

## December 2016

Published by:
Minnesota Department of Transportation
Research Services \& Library
395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 330
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155-1899

This report represents the results of research conducted by the authors and does not necessarily represent the views or policies of the Minnesota Department of Transportation or the University of Minnesota. This report does not contain a standard or specified technique.

The authors, the Minnesota Department of Transportation and the University of Minnesota do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to this report.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors express appreciation to the Minnesota Department of Transportation and the Center for Transportation Studies at the University of Minnesota for the financial and logistical support of this research. The authors would like to thank the Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) of the project for its contribution and help, particularly Sara Dunlap, the project coordinator. The TAP members are:

Greta Alquist, Toole Design Group
Amber Dallman, Minnesota Department of Transportation
Sara Dunlap, Minnesota Department of Transportation
Brian Fanelli, Explore Minnesota Tourism
Stephan Gildemeister, Minnesota Department of Health
Dorian Grilley, Bike Alliance
Tim Mitchell, Minnesota Department of Transportation
Joanne Moze, Blue Cross Blue Shield
Laura Preus, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
Colleen Tollefson, Explore Minnesota Tourism
John Wilson, Minnesota Department of Transportation
The authors would also like to acknowledge the help of Russ Lowthian at Have Fun Biking for his help with this research.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Research objective and goals ..... 1
1.2 Research problem and historical background ..... 1
1.3 Scope and limits of the research ..... 2
1.4 Organization of the report ..... 3
Chapter 2: Economic Contribution of Bicycle Industry in Minnesota ..... 4
2.1 Introduction ..... 4
2.2 Methods ..... 4
2.2.1 Methods Overview ..... 4
2.3 Method: Creating a Bicycle Industry Business List ..... 5
2.4 Method: Industry Expert Interviews ..... 6
2.4.1 Key Themes about the Bicycling Industry in Minnesota ..... 6
2.4.2 Insights for Survey Questionnaire and Sampling Plan ..... 7
2.5 Method: Bicycle Industry Survey ..... 8
2.6 Method: Economic Information from Additional Sources ..... 10
2.6.1 Economic Census Product Line ..... 10
2.6.2 GuideStar Database ..... 10
2.7 Method: Input-Output Modeling ..... 11
2.8 Method: Summary ..... 11
2.9 Results - Economic Contribution of the Bicycle Industry in Minnesota ..... 11
2.9.1 Direct Effect of the Bicycle Industry ..... 12
2.9.2 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Retailers ..... 12
2.9.3 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Manufacturers and Wholesalers ..... 12
2.9.4 Direct Effect of Non-Profit and Advocacy Groups Related to Bicycling ..... 13
2.9.5 Total Direct Effect of the Bicycle Industry ..... 13
2.9.6 Indirect and Induced Effects ..... 14
2.9.7 Total Economic Contribution of the Bicycle Industry in Minnesota ..... 14
Chapter 3: Estimates of Trips and Miles Traveled. ..... 17
3.1 Introduction ..... 17
3.2 Approach, Methods and Data ..... 18
3.2.1 Survey-based Data about Bicycling in Minnesota ..... 19
3.2.2 Procedures for Estimating Annual BMT ..... 22
3.3 Results: Bicycle Trips and Miles Traveled in Minnesota ..... 23
3.4 Discussion ..... 25
Chapter 4: Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota ..... 27
4.1 Introduction ..... 27
4.2 Methods ..... 27
4.2.1 Direct Effect of Bicycle Event Visitors: ..... 27
4.2.2 Indirect and Induced Effects: ..... 29
4.3 Results of Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota ..... 30
4.3.1 Direct Effect: ..... 30
4.3.2 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota ..... 31
4.4 Discussion ..... 31
Chapter 5: Profiling Participants of Minnesota Bicycling Events ..... 33
5.1 Introduction ..... 33
5.2 Methodology ..... 33
5.2.1 Questionnaire ..... 33
5.2.2 Sampling plan ..... 33
5.2.3 Survey process ..... 33
5.2.4 Approaching and screening respondents ..... 35
5.2.5 Analysis. ..... 35
5.3 Results ..... 35
5.3.1 Respondents ..... 35
5.3.2 Trip information ..... 43
5.3.3 Visitor spending ..... 49
5.3.4 Trip activities ..... 51
5.3.5 Satisfaction with bicycle events ..... 52
5.3.6 Trip purpose and planning ..... 54
5.4 Discussion ..... 56
Chapter 6: Health Effects of Bicycling: What the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study Tells Us ..... 60
6.1 Introduction ..... 60
6.2 Methods ..... 61
6.3 Results ..... 63
6.4 Discussion ..... 64
Chapter 7: Assessing the Health Effects of Bicycle Commuting in The Twin Cities Metropolitan Area ..... 66
7.1 Introduction ..... 66
7.2 HEAT Methods: ..... 67
7.3 HEAT results: ..... 68
7.4 Chronic disease methods: ..... 68
7.5 Chronic disease results: ..... 70
7.6 Discussion ..... 72
Chapter 8: Discussion, Conclusion and Recommendation ..... 73
8.1 The economic impact of bicycling industry. ..... 73
8.2 Bicycle infrastructure usage ..... 74
8.3 The economic impact of bicycling events ..... 74
8.4 The health effects of bicycle commuting. ..... 75
8.5 Recommendations for future research ..... 75
REFERENCES ..... 76
APPENDIX AAPPENDIX BAPPENDIX CAPPENDIX DAPPENDIX E
APPENDIX F

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Summary of Research Approach ..... 11
Figure 2 Estimated number of annual bicycle trips in Minnesota counties (Method 1) ..... 24
Figure 3 Screening Questions for Potential Respondents to the Online Questionnaire ..... 35
Figure 4 Trade Area of Surveyed Bicycle Tours (n=209) ..... 40
Figure 5 Trade area of the surveyed fundraising event ( $\mathrm{n}=43$ ) ..... 41
Figure 6 Trade area of surveyed high school races ( $n=65$ ) ..... 41
Figure 7 Trade area of surveyed mountain bicycling events ( $\mathrm{n}=198$ ) ..... 41
Figure 8 Trade area of surveyed non-race rides ( $n=484$ ) ..... 42
Figure 9 Trade area of surveyed races ( $\mathrm{n}=59$ ) ..... 42

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Business List by Category ..... 5
Table 2 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Retail Sales in Minnesota, 2014 ..... 12
Table 3 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Manufacturing and Wholesale Activity in Minnesota, 2014 ..... 12
Table 4 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Non-Profit and Advocacy Groups in Minnesota, 2014 ..... 13
Table 5 Direct Effect of the Bicycle Industry in Minnesota, 2014 ..... 13
Table 6 Total Economic Contribution of the Bicycling Industry in Minnesota, 2014 (Sum of Tables 7 through 9) ..... 15
Table 7 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle-Related Retail Sales in Minnesota, 2014 ..... 15
Table 8 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle-Related Manufacturing and Wholesale Activity in Minnesota, 2014. ..... 15
Table 9 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle-Related Non-Profits and Advocacy Groups in Minnesota, 2014. ..... 15
Table 10 Travel and Trip Data Available in Surveys ..... 20
Table 11 Median and Mean Network Distance for Bicycle Trips ..... 23
Table 12 Method 1: Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in Minnesota from ACS and TBI ..... 25
Table 13 Method 2: Estimated bicycle trips in Minnesota (2013) from MnDOT Omnibus Survey ..... 25
Table 14 Surveyed Bicycling Events by MnDOT District ..... 28
Table 15 Average Daily Expenditures per Bicycle Event Visitor, Minnesota, 2015 ..... 30
Table 16 Total Estimated Number of Bicycle Event Visitor Participants in Minnesota, 2015 ..... 31
Table 17 Total Estimated Number of Visitors Associated with Bicycle Events in Minnesota, 2015 ..... 31
Table 18 Total Direct Effect of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota, 2015 ..... 31
Table 19 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota, 2015 ..... 31
Table 20 Characteristics of the 26 Surveyed Events ..... 34
Table 21 Gender of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1075$ ) ..... 36
Table 22 Descriptive statistics of survey respondents’ age, by bicycling event type (n=1087)... ..... 36
Table 23 Percentage of survey respondents in various age brackets, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1087$ ) ..... 37
Table 24 Percentage of survey respondents in pre-tax income groups, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1025$ ) ..... 37
Table 25 Educational level of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1102$ ) ..... 38
Table 26 Ethnic composition of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1052$ ) ..... 38
Table 27 Racial composition of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1068$ ) ..... 39
Table 28 Primary place of residence of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1058$ ) . ..... 40
Table 29 Percentage of respondents who had previously attended the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1160$ ) ..... 43
Table 30 Number of years respondents had attended the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1087$ ) ..... 43
Table 31 Whether the event area was the primary destination for survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=872$ ) ..... 44
Table 32 Number of days the surveyed bicycle tours and the fundraising event lasted ..... 44
Table 33 Total number of nights spent on the trip by survey respondents, by bicycling event type (n=568) ..... 44
Table 34 Number of nights spent in the event area by survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=395$ ). ..... 45
Table 35 Types of lodging facilities used by survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1172$ ) ..... 45
Table 36 Primary mode of transportation among survey respondents, by bicycling event type (n=997) ..... 46
Table 37 Group size in which survey respondents traveled, by bicycling event type ( $n=1143$ ) ..... 47
Table 38 Percentage of survey respondents traveling in different group sizes, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1143$ ). ..... 47
Table 39 Descriptive statistics of the number of people in the travel party who participated in the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1167$ ) ..... 48
Table 40 Number of people in the travel party who participated in the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1167$ ) ..... 48
Table 41 Group type in which survey respondents traveled, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=994$ ) ..... 48
Table 42 Age groups included in survey respondents’ travel party, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1169$ ) ..... 49
Table 43 Survey respondents’ personal spending in various categories, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1107$ ) ..... 51
Table 44 Activities in which survey respondents participated, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1172$ ) ..... 52
Table 45 Respondents' level of satisfaction with bicycling events, by event type ( $n=1131$ ) ..... 53
Table 46 The most enjoyable attributes of the event, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1172$ ) ..... 53
Table 47 Primary reasons for survey respondents to attend the event, by bicycling event type (n=1172) ..... 54
Table 48 Trip planning timeframe among survey respondents, by bicycling event type (n=1113) ..... 55
Table 49 Information sources used by survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1172$ ) ..... 56
Table 50 Units, Means and Standard Deviations for each Physical Activity Mode ..... 62
Table 51 Hazard Ratios for Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome for each Physical Activity Mode ..... 64
Table 52 Prevalence and average per-patient spending for chronic diseases, 2012 ..... 66

Table 53 Results of HEAT under low, average, and high estimate of cycling prevalence and distance
Table 54 Comparison of point assignments from standard versus modified Framingham Risk Score
Table 55 Characteristics of all eligible participants compared to participants with no missing data
Table 56 Effects on chronic disease for three bicycle trips per week increment.......................... 71

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## Research goals

For decades, MnDOT has identified bicycling as an integral part of Minnesota's transportation system. This is evidenced most recently with the adoption of the Complete Streets Policy, the 20year Statewide Multimodal Transportation Plan and Statewide Bicycle System Plan. However, research on bicycling in Minnesota has been selective and does not provide a comprehensive understanding of the economic impact and health effects of bicycling (Transportation Research Synthesis\#1309). Therefore, a concerted effort was needed to quantify the economic impact and assess the health effects of bicycling in Minnesota.

To address the need, this project has four goals:

- Estimate the economic impact of the bicycling industry in Minnesota by interviewing key industry informants and surveying manufacturers, parts suppliers, distributors, and retail establishments.
- Systematically review studies that estimated bicycling infrastructure use in various parts of Minnesota to provide a comprehensive estimate for the magnitude of bicycling infrastructure usage in the state.
- Estimate the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota by profiling attendees of selected bicycling events in Minnesota.
- Assess the health benefits of bicycling by performing secondary analysis of existing data and estimating the economic value of the health benefits associated with bicycle commuting in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area (TCMA).


## Research methods

Estimating the economic impact of the bicycling industry included developing a questionnaire to gather economic data from manufacturers, distributors, retail establishments and advocacy groups related to bicycling. Before distributing the questionnaire, in-person or telephone interviews were conducted to guide questionnaire design, sampling plan and data analysis. The data gathered from the questionnaire was used to estimate the economic impact of the bicycling industry in Minnesota using IMPLAN, an economic modeling tool using the input-output methodology to estimate the economic impact of an industry.

Estimating the magnitude of bicycle traffic in Minnesota involved review of multiple sources of information, including: (1) results of the MnDOT pilot field counts of bicycles undertaken in 2012 as part of the Minnesota Bicycle and Pedestrian Counting Initiative, (2) bicycle counts taken by local jurisdictions, including but not limited to the Minneapolis Department of Public Works, Transit for Livable Communities, the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board, (3) counts of trail user visits taken by the Metropolitan Council, (4) trail user counts completed by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, (5) estimates of rates of bicycle commuting in the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey (ACS), (6) estimates of frequency of bicycling from the Metropolitan Councils Travel Behavior Inventory (TBI), and (7) estimates of bicycling frequency from the MnDOT Omnibus Survey. The research team estimated the number of bicycle trips and bicycle miles traveled annually using two different methods. One
method involved extrapolation of ACS and TBI survey results, and the second involved extrapolation of Omnibus survey results. This component of the project did not estimate the economic impact of bicycling facilities (e.g., trails, bicycle lanes on streets).

Estimating the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota and profiling bicycling event attendees involved designing and using a two-page intercept questionnaire to collect information on visitor characteristics and their spending pattern at a selected sample of bicycling events in the state. The sample was developed with a list of bicycling events in the state compiled for this project. The sample aimed to cover a diverse array of events in terms of event type, size, location and season. The survey data was used to estimate the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota using IMPLAN and to profile bicycling event attendees.

To estimate the health benefits of bicycling, secondary analysis was first performed with data from the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study (CARDIA). The CARDIA has been ongoing for the past 25 years and includes working adults in the Minneapolis/St Paul area. The study has excellent measures of cycling, other physical activities and a variety of health outcomes. Secondary data analysis informed the design of the Twin Cities Commuter Survey, which was developed and administered to a sample of commuters in TCMA. Information from the commuter survey was then used to estimate reduced morbidity due to bicycle commuting. Additionally, the economic value associated with reduced mortality due to bicycle commuting in TCMA was estimated using the Health Economic Assessment Tool (HEAT; Rutter, Cavill, Racioppi, Dinsdale, Oja, \& Kahlmeier, 2013). This component of the project did not estimate the economic value associated with reduced mortality due to recreational bicycling. Nor did we estimate the economic value associated with reduced morbidity due to bicycling (commuting or recreational).

## Research findings and significance

This is the first known attempt at estimating the economic impact of the bicycling industry and events in Minnesota, estimating the number of bicycle trips taken and the number of miles traveled by bicycle annually across the state, and assessing the health effects of bicycle commuting in the TCMA. Therefore, the project generated new knowledge related to bicycling in multiple aspects.

## The economic impact of the bicycling industry in Minnesota

Key findings: The bicycling industry in Minnesota, including manufacturing, wholesaling, retail sales, and non-profits and advocacy groups, produced an estimated total of $\$ 780$ million of economic activity in 2014. This includes $\$ 209$ million of annual labor income and 5,519 jobs.

Significance: Minnesota has a strong bicycle-related manufacturing industry that drives the bicycle-related economy. Specialty bicycle retail stores, especially independent ones, are a critical component of the bicycle retail industry in Minnesota. Additionally, when asked about local suppliers, bicycling businesses often supplied names of other Minnesota companies, many of which are also bicycle-related businesses. Taken together, the findings provide evidence for the economic significance of the bicycling industry in Minnesota. Economic development
organizations can use the evidence to further seek support for bicycling businesses, non-profits and advocacy groups from private and public sectors.

## The magnitude of bicycling infrastructure usage in Minnesota

Key findings: Using data from 2010 American Community Survey (ACS) and Metropolitan Council's regional Travel Behavior Inventory (TBI; 2010-2012), the number of bicycle trips in Minnesota is between 87 and 96 million annually. Using data from the 2013 MNDOT Omnibus Survey, the total estimated number of trips for the entire year is 75 million, which is somewhat lower than the estimates developed using ACS and TBI data but still in the same order of magnitude. Both of these estimates are conservative because bicycle trips on weekends for purposes of recreation are likely to be underestimated. Specifically, the ACS is designed to measure only commuting trips. The TBI is designed to measure all trips, including trips for recreation, but it is not administered on weekends when bicycle trips for recreation and fitness purposes are more likely to occur. Even though the ACS data were adjusted to account for recreational trips, underestimates from the lack of weekend data persist. Systematically estimating the use of trails and other bicycling infrastructure provided additional evidence of the spatial demand for bicycling. The TCMA accounts for 69 percent to 72 percent of the total number of trips and miles traveled in the state. At the same time, some counties in Greater Minnesota (e.g., Olmsted County, St. Louis County) have comparable numbers of annual bicycle trips as some of the counties in the TCMA.

Significance: The findings demonstrate people have an interest in bicycling across Minnesota, and there is (latent) demand and support for increased bicycle facilities and networks. The findings can help identify demand and support for bicycle facilities throughout the state that align with priorities identified in the Statewide Bicycle System Plan. The findings also indicate the importance of facilitating bicycling safety, as safer bicycling infrastructure and networks will likely lead to more people bicycling and more bicycling trips.

## The economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota and event attendee profile

Key findings: Bicycling events consist of races, non-race rides, fundraising events, mountain bicycling events, high school races and bicycle tours. An online survey of non-local participants (i.e., visitors) in 26 bicycling events found that an average bicycle event visitor spent a total of $\$ 121$ per day in 2015. This spending translates into an estimated total of $\$ 14$ million of annual economic activity, which includes $\$ 5$ million in annual labor income and 150 jobs. Additionally, event participants, on average, brought an additional half person with them, which added up to more than 19,000 visitors who were travel companions but did not ride in any event.

The majority of participants in all six types of bicycling events were white, non-Hispanic males. There was some difference in participants' age, education and income levels. At least half of respondents had previously attended the surveyed event. Most respondents spent one or two nights on the entire trip, most commonly in a hotel/motel. The travel group size and type varied between different types of events. "Riding my bicycle" was the most frequently identified reason to attend an event (except for fundraising event participants), and there was a variety of enjoyable attributes that differed across event types. Overall, respondents were satisfied with the events.

Significance: Bicycling event attendees and their travel companions are a captive audience for shopping, recreation and amusement activities. Communities hosting events could explore opportunities to capture additional spending, for example, offering event-related specials for shopping, dining, and entertainment activities. The findings can bring together event organizers and officials of economic development, transportation, public health and tourism to orchestrate efforts of using bicycling events to promote: (1) the facilities on which the events take place, (2) the communities in which the facilities are located, and (3) bicycle tourism as a whole.

## The health benefits of bicycle commuting in TCMA

Key findings: According to the results of Twin Cities Commuter Survey, bicycle commuting in the TCMA prevents 12 to 61 deaths per year, saving $\$ 100$ million to $\$ 500$ million annually. In the TCMA, bicycle commuting three times per week is also linked to 46 percent lower odds of metabolic syndrome, 32 percent lower odds of obesity, and 28 percent lower odds of hypertension, all of which lower medical costs.

Significance: The findings provide health and transportation officials and health care providers with multiple policy implications, including: (1) use the information to promote active transportation via bicycling as a type of physical activity that can be integrated into daily lives through policies and intervention programs, e.g., employers to incentivize bicycle commuting, (2) develop consistent safety education and encouragement messages statewide to increase bicycle commuting, and possibly, other utilitarian trips (e.g., running errands), and (3) continue to encourage and implement safe bicycling to school and access to bicycles for youth across the state.

Taken together, accessible and high-quality bicycling infrastructure, partnered with bicycle education, promotion, and planning, supports and encourages bicycle riding, which contributes to the bicycling industry and generates positive health benefits. Bicycle infrastructure also supports bicycle events, which contribute to the state economy and increase in ridership. A strong bicycling industry, vibrant bicycle events, and high ridership, in turn, demonstrate the need to maintain and increase accessible and high-quality bicycling infrastructure.

## Recommendations for future research

To summarize, project findings tell a compelling story for the positive effects of bicycling and provide direct evidence that supports the efforts to promote bicycling-related industry, infrastructure, events, and activities. In light of project findings, we provide the following four recommendations for future research:

- estimate the economic impact of trails and other bicycling infrastructure throughout the state
- estimate the economic impact of bicycle tourism, not just bicycle events, in the state
- assess health effects associated with bicycling, both recreational and utilitarian, across the state
- include any negative or offsetting effects that may be associated with bicycling (utilitarian and recreational)


## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Research objective and goals

In 2012, MnDOT identified bicycling as an integral part of Minnesota's transportation system in its 20-year Statewide Multimodal Transportation Plan. However, research on bicycling in Minnesota has been selective and does not provide a comprehensive understanding of the economic impact and health effects of bicycling (Transportation Research Synthesis \#1309). Therefore, a concerted effort is needed to quantify the economic impact of and to assess the health effects of bicycling in Minnesota.

To address the need, this project has four goals:

- Estimate the economic impact of bicycling industry in Minnesota, by interviewing key industry informants and surveying manufacturers, parts suppliers, distributors, and retail establishments.
- Systematically review studies that estimated bicycling infrastructure use in various parts of Minnesota to provide a comprehensive estimate for the magnitude of bicycling infrastructure usage in the state.
- Estimate the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota, by profiling attendee s of selected bicycling events in Minnesota.
- Assess the health benefits of bicycling, by performing secondary analysis of existing data and estimating the economic value of the health benefits associated with bicycle commuting.

Together, the four goals demonstrate the impact of bicycling on economy, transportation, tourism, recreation and health, all of which, as shown in previous research (report No. MN/RC $\underline{2013-05}$ ), are integral to quality of life.

### 1.2 Research problem and historical background

A recent study of transportation and quality of life in Minnesota (Schneider, Guo, \& Schroeder, 2013) found that Minnesota residents perceived the need for more bicycling facilities. To support the planning of such facilities and to determine future investment, it is critical to comprehensively understand the economic impact and health effects of bicycling. Previous research in various states in the U.S. demonstrated that the bicycling industry can be a strong economic driver that produces both direct and indirect economic return (BBC Research \& Consulting, 2014; Lankford, Lankford, Grybovych, Bowles, Fleming, Fuller, et al., 2011; McClure Consulting LLC, Economic and Policy Resources, Inc., \& Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., 2012; Simmons, Kay, Ingles, Khurana, Sulmont, \& Lyons, 2015; Weigand, 2008). Minnesota, named the second most bicycle friendly state in the U.S. by American League of Bicyclists in 2014, has a significant presence in the bicycling industry. However, there has been no consistent effort to assess the economic impact of the bicycling industry in Minnesota.

Recreational bicycling, according to Venegas (2009), was the second most prevalent activity on Minnesota trails and made similar contributions to Gross State Product and job creation as walking/hiking, the most prevalent activity. There are multiple studies that estimated the
magnitude of bicycling infrastructure use in different areas of Minnesota. However, there has been no effort to systematically review the data produced by these studies to provide a comprehensive estimate for the use of trails and other bicycling infrastructure. Such an estimate will provide evidence of demand for bicycling throughout the state, which is important to state and local policy makers and transportation planners and engineers in at least two ways: (1) providing input into the evaluation of proposals for new facilities and rehabilitation of existing facilities, and (2) facilitating bicycling safety, which was expressed as a concern in the MnDOTfunded study on transportation and quality of life (report No. MN/RC 2013-05).

Bicycling events, from half-day road races to large-scale commercial tours, stimulate local economy and provide revenue by attracting participants and spectators (BBC Research \& Consulting, 2014; Lankford, et al., 2011; McClure Consulting LLC, et al., 2013; Weigand, 2008). Minnesota has more than 100 bicycling events annually. Estimating the economic impact of these events is needed to understand their contributions to local economies.

Lastly, studies found that the health benefits of bicycling include increased fitness and reduced mortality and cardiovascular risk factors (Gordon-Larsen, Boon-Heinonen, Sidney, Sternfeld, Jacobs, \& Lewis, 2009; Oja, Titze, Bauman, de Geus, Krenn, Reger-Nash, \& Kohlberger, 2011; Simmons, et al., 2015). However, it remains unclear what, if any, health benefit is associated with bicycling in Minnesota.

### 1.3 Scope and limits of the research

The project consists four components: (1) estimating the economic impact of bicycling industry in Minnesota, (2) estimating volume of bicycling in Minnesota, (3) estimating the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota and profiling event attendees, and (4) assessing the health benefits associated with bicycling in Minnesota. The scope and limits of the four components are described below.

Estimating the economic impact of bicycling industry included developing and disseminating a questionnaire to gather economic data from manufacturers, distributors, retail establishments, and advocacy groups related to bicycling. Before distributing the questionnaire, in-person or telephone interviews were conducted to gather information that informed questionnaire design, sampling plan, and data analysis. The data gathered from the questionnaire was used to estimate the economic impact of bicycling industry in Minnesota using IMPLAN, an economic modeling tool using the input-output methodology to estimate the economic impact of an industry. See Appendix A for documentation of the input-output methodology.

Estimating the magnitude of bicycle traffic in Minnesota involved review of multiple sources of information, including: (1) results of the MnDOT pilot field counts of bicycles undertaken in 2012 as part of the Minnesota Bicycle and Pedestrian Counting Initiative, (2) bicycle counts taken by local jurisdictions, including but not limited to the Minneapolis Department of Public Works, Transit for Livable Communities, the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board, (3) counts of trail user visits taken by the Metropolitan Council, (4) trail user counts completed by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, (5) estimates of rates of bicycle commuting in the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey (ACS), (6) estimates of frequency of bicycling from the Metropolitan Councils Travel Behavior Inventory (TBI), and (7) estimates of
bicycling frequency from the MnDOT Omnibus Survey. The research team estimated the number of bicycle trips and bicycle miles traveled annually using two different methods. One method involved extrapolation of ACS and TBI survey results; the second involved extrapolation of Omnibus survey results. This component of the project did not estimate the economic impact of bicycling facilities (e.g., trails, bicycle lanes on streets).

Estimating the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota and profiling bicycling event attendees involved designing and using a two-page intercept questionnaire to collect information on visitor characteristics and their spending pattern at a selected sample of bicycling events in the state. The sample was developed with a list of bicycling events in the state compiled for this project. The sample aimed to cover a diverse array of events in terms of event type, size, location, and season. The survey data was used to estimate the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota using IMPLAN and to profile bicycling event attendees.

To estimate the health benefits of bicycling, secondary analysis was first performed with data from the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study (CARDIA). The CARDIA has been ongoing for the past 25 years and includes working adults in the Minneapolis/St Paul area. The study has excellent measures of cycling, other physical activities, and a variety of health outcomes. Secondary data analysis informed the design of the Twin Cities Commuter Survey, which was developed and administered to a sample of commuters in Twin Cities. Information from the commuter survey was then used to estimate reduced morbidity due to bicycle commuting. Additionally, the economic value associated with reduced mortality due to bicycle commuting was estimated using the Health Economic Assessment Tool (HEAT; Rutter, Cavill, Racioppi, Dinsdale, Oja, \& Kahlmeier, 2013). This component of the project did not estimate the economic value associated with reduced mortality due to recreational bicycling. Nor did it estimate economic value associated with reduced morbidity due to bicycling (commuting or recreational).

It is worth noting that devising these four components helped avoid double-counting, extrapolating the results of non-Minnesota economic models to Minnesota, and comingling data related to users and non-users, as well as data related to visitors and non-visitors. All these were strongly advised against by an earlier synthesis of transportation literature (TRS 1309).

### 1.4 Organization of the report

This report is organized in eight chapters. Chapter 1 provides an introduction of the project. Chapter 2 documents the results from estimating the economic impact of bicycling industry in Minnesota. Chapter 3 documents the results from estimating the volume of bicycling infrastructure use in Minnesota. Chapter 4 documents the results from estimating the economic impact of bicycling events in Minnesota. Chapter 5 profiles attendees to a selected sample of bicycling events in Minnesota. Chapter 6 reports secondary analysis results using data from CARDIA. Chapter 7 reports on the economic value associated with reduced mortality due to bicycle commuting and estimates of reduced morbidity due to bicycle commuting. Chapter 8 provides a discussion of project findings, a conclusion and recommendations for future research.

# CHAPTER 2: ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTION OF BICYCLE INDUSTRY IN MINNESOTA 

### 2.1 Introduction

This section focuses on the economic contribution of the bicycling industry. In this study, the bicycle industry in Minnesota included:

- Retailers
- Wholesalers
- Manufacturers
- Advocacy groups
- Service providers

Information about the bicycling industry is scattered, so we filled the information gaps by:

- Creating a list of bicycle-related businesses in Minnesota
- Interviewing bicycle related business leaders
- Surveying bicycle-related businesses
- Gathering additional information from relevant sources

We used this information to create an economic model that shows the economic contribution of the bicycling industry in Minnesota. In 2014, the bicycle industry in Minnesota supported an estimated $\$ 779.9$ million of economic activity in the state. This includes an estimated $\$ 208.8$ million in wages, salaries, and benefits paid to Minnesota workers. In 2014, the industry further supported an estimated 5,519 employees.

Our research design was modeled after similar work by the Arizona Department of Transportation. The remainder of this section describes our results and methods.

### 2.2 Methods

### 2.2.1 Methods Overview

We wanted to understand how the bicycling industry in Minnesota worked since understanding the industry helps create an accurate economic model. We found talking to people involved in the industry helped our understanding of it. We followed several steps to measure the impact of the bicycling industry, which included the following:

- Gathering a list of the bicycle related businesses in Minnesota. This information came from a variety of sources, including the ReferenceUSA database, Yellowpages.com, Bikeshop.us, and bicycle industry experts.
- Asking industry experts to review our list. Afterward, we added or deleted businesses that were either missing or closed. The list also included he business name, address, phone number, and business type. A total of 288 bicycle-related businesses were identified. (Appendix B-1)
- Conducting individual interviews with 15 bicycle industry leaders. The purpose was to provide context for the bicycle industry in Minnesota and improve the surveying strategy we used.
- Creating and distributing a survey to the 288 businesses.
- Using survey results, along with additional economic information, to create an economic model using IMPLAN software. The results provided an approximation of the economic contribution of bicycling in Minnesota. (Appendix A)


### 2.3 Method: Creating a Bicycle Industry Business List

It was important to have an accurate list of bicycle industry businesses. Many of the ones available were incomplete or out of date, so we overcame that challenge in two ways.

First, we gathered a list of the bicycle-related businesses in Minnesota. This information came from a variety of sources, including the ReferenceUSA database, Yellowpages.com, Bikeshop.us, and industry experts. We compiled the results to create a master list.

Second, we asked people involved in the bicycle industry to review our list. We added any businesses that were missing or removed those that had closed. The list included the business name, address, phone number and business type. A total of 288 bicycle related businesses were identified (Appendix B-1). The list was compiled from a variety of sources based on physical location, so a company could appear on the list multiple times if it had more than one location.

The list contained all businesses with links to the bicycle industry. To measure economic impact, it was critical to have more information on the number of businesses by category. Table 1 shows major business categories and the number of business locations on the list. The number of companies represented is also shown in Table 1. For example, there were 35 business locations for bicycle specialty stores with multiple locations, but the locations only represented eight individual companies.

Table 1 Business List by Category

| Business Type | Number of Business <br> Locations on List | Number of Individual <br> Companies Represented |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bicycle Specialty Stores -One Location | 105 | 105 |
| Bicycle Specialty Stores -Multiple Locations | 35 | 8 |
| General Sporting Goods Stores, One Location | 44 | 44 |
| General Sporting Goods Stores, Multiple <br> Locations | 21 | 5 |
| Other General Merchandise Stores | 3 | 3 |
| Bicycle Rentals | 29 | 29 |
| Online Bicycle Sales | 2 | 2 |
| Bicycle Advocacy Groups | 3 | 3 |
| Manufacturers and Wholesalers | 31 | 31 |
| Other (cycling studios, antiques, etc.) | 9 | 9 |
| Bicycling is not primary focus (motorcycle <br> shops, etc.) | 6 | NA |
| Total | 288 | 239 |

### 2.4 Method: Industry Expert Interviews

We conducted individual interviews with 15 industry leaders. The purpose was to provide context about the bicycle industry in Minnesota and to improve our surveying strategy. Engaging with experts in the bicycling industry was an effective way to gather information, contacts, and insights. We used what we learned to design a questionnaire and a survey approach to get the best results.

During the interviews, three major themes emerged about the bicycling industry. The interviews also provided five important survey-related insights.

### 2.4.1 Key Themes about the Bicycling Industry in Minnesota

## Theme 1: Passion for Bicycling

People in the bicycling industry are passionate about bicycling, and the bicycling culture is important to them. People who make bicycle products are likely to buy them. This is an important aspect of the bicycle industry in Minnesota and appears to add value to those that participate.

Most important, however, is that people's passion for bicycling often leads to support for those who try to enhance the accessibility, safety and prevalence of bicycling in Minnesota. A theme among those interviewed was "I just want to see more people bicycling" or "I want to do things to help others catch the bicycling bug." Their passion for bicycling extended beyond simply liking a product and encompassed an entire lifestyle. Tapping into this passion will be important to the success of this project.

## Theme 2: Retail Trends and Marketplace

The retail sector for bicycle products in Minnesota is competitive. Major retailers and sporting goods stores are dominant in offering lower prices. Competition at low price points is intense. One interviewee described the bicycling category among major retailers as "a race to the bottom," meaning that retailers are constrained by consumer demand and try to offer the lowest prices on bicycles. At the same time, these retailers must also live with the tradeoffs that low prices bring. One tradeoff is that lower priced bicycles mean a lower profit margin, making them less appealing to sell. Discount department stores and sporting goods stores would like to sell higher profit margin bicycles, but they are limited by consumer demand for lower prices. Another tradeoff is that lower quality bicycles do not always satisfy customers in the long run. Lower quality bicycles are constructed with lower quality components, and those components fail faster with use. When this happens, it is often less costly to purchase a new bicycle than to repair the broken one. Since discount department stores and sporting goods stores do not have the ability to repair broken bicycles, it leads to a poor situation for retailers, because they are unable to meet customer expectations. For consumers, it can lead to frustration.

Independent and multi-location bicycle shops, on the other hand, specialize in higher quality and higher priced bicycles. They offer specialized services, knowledgeable staff and repair services. Their bicycle product lines are driven by sales agreements with major bicycle manufacturers. Since product distributors and manufacturers offer discounts for larger orders, many small
bicycle shops are limited to carrying one to two product lines. This limits the number of independent products they can offer, as they might be competing with a core supplier. Some custom bicycles are available at independent retail shops, but most are purchased directly from custom bicycle builders.

## Theme 3: Critical Firms

Minnesota is home to two global bicycle product and equipment firms. They are Quality Bicycle Products (QBP) and Park Tool. The importance of each firm to the Minnesota industry was mentioned often in interviews.

QBP was discussed most frequently as an important firm in Minnesota. QBP provides retailers with products, contacts, information and advice. The organization also distributes product for connected to component manufacturers.

Park Tool, on the other hand, produces bicycle repair tools. Their products are likely used by all bicycle shops that offer repair services.

### 2.4.2 Insights for Survey Questionnaire and Sampling Plan

Interviewees reviewed and provided feedback on the sample survey, survey methods and list of bicycle- related businesses. Below are several insights they offered and how those affected our surveying plans.

## Insight \#1: An online survey is preferred

All interviewees requested an online survey rather than a paper one, as it was easier to complete. Based on this feedback, we developed a sampling plan that used an online survey. It was designed and delivered using Qualtrics, an online survey tool available through the University of Minnesota.

Insight \#2: People completed the survey because they wanted to support bicycling in Minnesota and provide decision makers with important information.

All communication about the survey and should highlight the value of the project and how it will impact bicycling in Minnesota. Monetary incentives, drawings and other methods are often used to increase a survey's response rate, but for this project that approach will likely be less effective than providing a compelling connection between the survey results and bicycling in Minnesota. The most important incentive for participating in our survey will be identifying with peoples’ passion for bicycling.

Realizing this fact, we designed survey tools with this information in mind. We highlighted the importance of the project to bicycling in Minnesota at every opportunity possible. (See Appendix B-2 for examples.)

## Insight \#3: Importance of comfort, hybrid, and lifestyle bicycles as a retail segment

Comfort, hybrid and lifestyle bicycles are a larger part of the Midwest bicycle retail segment than in other regions. For independent retailers, this sales category is likely the largest. The Midwest is unique, because in other parts of the country a bicycle dealer's sales come primarily from racing and mountain bicycles. Knowing this information, the survey requested revenue information about this retail segment.

Insight \#4: Willingness of industry contacts to assist with survey distribution
People in the Minnesota bicycling industry know each other and work together often. Relying on these social connections will be an effective strategy for encouraging participation and raising awareness of the project. Several respondents expressed a willingness to share the survey link and information with their networks via email and social media. This should be encouraged and supported, as it will likely lead to greater participation in the survey. This insight allowed us to provide a template email to key industry contacts who then shared it with their network. The email briefly explained the project, provided the core value about participation (see insight \#2) and provided the link to the survey.

## Insight \#5: Fat bicycles are a small but quickly growing category

Fat tire bicycles are a small but growing retail category, but it might still be considered a niche product. This type of bicycle is primarily used for winter mountain bicycling and recreation and has a higher price point than traditional mountain bicycles. There is growing competition among fat bicycle manufacturers that may have an impact on the price and quality of the existing product mix. New entrants to this manufacturing sector (including at least one Minnesota-based company) are putting pressure on the profit margins that retailers and manufacturers get from each bicycle sale.

This insight enabled us to request revenue information about flat tire bicycles in the survey, although the overall revenue attributed to them will be a small percentage of overall sales for most retailers.

### 2.5 Method: Bicycle Industry Survey

Applying the insights from our expert interviews, we created and distributed a survey to bicyclerelated businesses using the list of bicycle-related businesses as our mailing list.

The online survey was the main source of primary data for this study. A survey link was sent to all businesses identified as related to the bicycle industry and directed respondents to a specific subset of questions corresponding to their type of business. For example, retailers answered one set of questions, wholesalers and manufacturers answered a second set of questions, and advocacy groups answered a third set. The survey instrument gathered data on expenditures, labor income, and employment. Refer to Appendix B-2 for cover letter materials, B-3 for survey schedule, and B-4 for the survey questionnaire.

After the survey was sent, 25 were returned due to an incorrect address or a closed business. The business list was then modified based on these return notifications. The final list, compiled in 2015, contained a total of 282 business locations.

The survey information with a link to the online survey and a letter explaining the survey was distributed between June 16 and August 15 via mail and email.

The survey was also emailed to those who participated in expert interviews, as several people agreed to share it with their networks. Three rounds of reminder postcards were sent every two weeks.

In total, the survey received 52 responses, an overall response rate of 22 percent. Response rates varied significantly, however, based on the group surveyed.

Response rates were highest from the bicycle specialty and general sporting goods stores with multiple locations. Of the 13 companies represented, eight responded, for a response rate of 62 percent. Response rates were also relatively high for the manufacturers and wholesalers. Of the 31 companies represented in the list, 14 responded, for a response rate of 45 percent.

Response rates were lowest among the bicycle specialty, general sporting goods stores and bicycle rental stores with one location. The survey received 29 responses from this group, a 17 percent response rate. Since response rates were low in this category, the economic census product line data was used to verify the accuracy of responses.

No responses were received from other general merchandise stores, online stores, advocacy groups and the other category. General merchandise store data was supplemented with economic census product line data, as explained in section 2.5. Advocacy group data was supplemented with the GuideStar database, also explained below. Online stores and other were not included in the analysis.

All survey data was entered into a Microsoft Excel file and responses were segmented according to business category. The data was cleaned and outliers were removed. Outliers were defined as data points that were three times plus or minus the standard deviation for the set of data points. Average total expenditures, labor income expenditures and employment figures were then calculated for retailers and manufacturers/wholesalers. Average capital improvement expenditures were also calculated for manufacturers/wholesalers.

The responses from retailers were divided into two sub-groups based on the number of locations. Average expenditures (including payroll and labor costs) and employment were calculated for businesses with only one location and for those with multiple locations. Average expenditures and employment were then multiplied by the number of businesses on the list to arrive at total expenditures for each category. Since the survey asked about total expenditures at the business location, information from the Economic Census (see below) on the percent of total sales attributable to bicycles was used to adjust for bicycle-related sales.

The responses from manufacturers and wholesalers were also averaged and multiplied by the number of businesses on the list, with one exception. Minnesota is home to one major manufacturer, and this manufacturer responded to the survey. The response for this business was
not included in the averages, but rather added back at the end of the calculations. This was done to ensure the response did not overinflate the averages for all other businesses.

### 2.6 Method: Economic Information from Additional Sources

We used additional economic information from two other sources to enhance the information we gathered from the bicycle industry survey.

### 2.6.1 Economic Census Product Line

The bicycle industry survey provided a wealth of information about the retailers, manufacturers and wholesalers. There were a few gaps in the data, however, as detailed above. We used data from the Economic Census (U.S. Census Bureau) to fill these gaps. The Economic Census has sales data, called Product Line data, for retailers selling bicycles, parts and accessories. The latest available data for Minnesota is for 2012.

Output for retail categories that we didn't receive data for or were not adequately represented in the surey list (i.e., discount department stores, warehouse clubs and supercenters, and other general merchandise) was gathered from the Economic Census Product Line report. The data was then converted to 2014 dollars using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) from the United States Bureau of the Labor Statistics.

We also gathered output data for bicycle rentals from the Economic Census Product Line report. The report estimates sales for all recreational equipment rentals in 2012. To focus only on bicycle rentals, we adjusted the total figure by using the number of rental facilities on the bicycle industry list we created and adjusting by the percentage of bicycle-related sales.

We used the input-output model, IMPLAN, to generate employment and labor income figures associated with the output of these retail sectors because the Product Line data did not. The model contains a ratio that determines the number of employees and labor income generated per dollar of output. The ratio is specific to the particular industry being analyzed. In this case, we used the ratio for retail trade - sporting goods. The ratio is based on 2013 IMPLAN data.

The Product Line data was also used to verify results from the survey. The Economic Census reports 99 speciality bicycle stores; the list in this analysis contians 113. The Census reports 67 general sporting goods stores; the list in this analysis contains 49. Thus, in the analysis, 113 speciality stores were used and 67 general sporting goods. The Product Line data reports $\$ 82.4$ million in sales from specialty bicycle stores and general sporting goods stores. Using the bicycle industry survey, our analysis shows total sales of $\$ 79.5$ million, or 4 percent lower.

### 2.6.2 GuideStar Database

Non-profit groups in Minnesota can be tracked through GuideStar, an online storage place for data on non-profits. Using the keywords "bike" and "bicycling," we identified 16 non-profit organizations involved in promoting, advocating for or supporting bicycling in the state. The organizations are listed in Appendix B-5. GuideStar provides revenues and expenses for each of the organizations in the database; the data provided is from the United States Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 990, which is filed by the organization.

### 2.7 Method: Input-Output Modeling

We used the information we gathered to modify an economic model called an input-output model. IMPLAN (IMpact Analysis for PLANning, Minnesota IMPLAN Group) is one such model. Many economists use IMPLAN for economic contribution analysis because it can measure output and employment impacts, is available on a county-by-county basis, and is flexible for the user. IMPLAN has some limitations, but it is one of the best tools available to economists for input-output modeling. Understanding the IMPLAN tool, its capabilities and its limitations will help ensure the best results from the model. Appendix A provides a more detailed description of this methodology and a description of key terms. In this analysis, IMPLAN version 3.0 was used and the trade flows model with SAM multipliers was implemented.

### 2.8 Method: Summary

Figure 1 shows the overall research approach we used to estimate the economic contribution of the bicycling industry. At the center of the model is an input-output model. We used a variety of information sources to ensure the input-output model accurately represented the Minnesota bicycle-related industry.

The next section of this report discusses the results from our research process.


Figure 1 Summary of Research Approach

### 2.9 Results - Economic Contribution of the Bicycle Industry in Minnesota

Total economic contribution is measured by combining the direct, indirect and induced effects.
The bicycle industry in Minnesota has three main components - retailers, wholesalers and manufacturers and advocacy groups.

Retailers, in this study, include businesses selling new or used bicycles, parts and accessories, repair services, and bicycle rentals. Several types of retailers are involved in the bicycle industry,
including specialty retailers, general sporting goods retailers, discount department store retailers, warehouse and supercenter stores, and general merchandise stores.

Wholesalers and manufacturers included in this study make or sell bicycles, bicycle parts, and accessories related to bicycling (including clothing, trailers, and bicycle racks).

Advocacy groups are organizations that support and promote bicycling in the state.

### 2.9.1 Direct Effect of the Bicycle Industry

For the bicycle industry, direct effect is equal to bicycle-related operational and capital improvement spending by the businesses and organizations in each of the categories. Direct effect is measured in economic output, employment and labor income. The initial step of an economic contribution analysis is to quantify each of these direct effects for the industry.

### 2.9.2 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Retailers

In 2014, retailers in Minnesota generated an estimated $\$ 95.9$ million of sales from bicycle parts and accessories, bicycle repairs, and bicycle-related rental activity (Table 2). The retailers employed an estimated 1,827 people and paid an estimated $\$ 34.3$ million in labor income.

Table 2 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Retail Sales in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Output <br> (millions) | Employment | Labor Income <br> (millions) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total | $\$ \mathbf{9 5 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 8 2 7}$ | $\$ \mathbf{3 4 . 3}$ |
| Sporting Goods Stores - Bicycle <br> Specialty | $\$ 66.8$ | 1,481 | $\$ 27.2$ |
| Sporting Goods Stores - General | $\$ 12.7$ | 279 | $\$ 5.2$ |
| Department Stores, General Merchandise, <br> and Warehouse/Supercenters | $\$ 15.8$ | 61 | $\$ 1.6$ |
| Bicycle Rentals | $\$ 0.6$ | 6 | $\$ 0.3$ |

Sporting goods stores values derived from an industry survey. Other values derived from the Economic Census and IMPLAN.

### 2.9.3 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Manufacturers and Wholesalers

In addition to bicycle retailers, Minnesota is also home to several major manufacturers and wholesalers that specialize primarily in producing or selling bicycles, bicycle parts, bicycle accessories, and bicycle-related apparel. In 2014, bicycling-related manufacturers and wholesalers in Minnesota created an estimated $\$ 368.3$ million in sales via their operations (Table 3). They also spent $\$ 14.8$ million on capital investments (e.g., new buildings or equipment).

## Table 3 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Manufacturing and Wholesale Activity in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Output | Employment | Labor Income |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | (millions) |  | (millions) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total | $\$ 383.1$ | $\mathbf{1 , 7 3 8}$ | $\$ 66.3$ |
| Operations | $\$ 368.3$ | 1,684 | $\$ 61.6$ |
| Capital Investments | $\$ 14.8$ | 54 | $\$ 4.7$ |

Values derived from industry survey.

### 2.9.4 Direct Effect of Non-Profit and Advocacy Groups Related to Bicycling

Finally, in addition to retailers, wholesalers and manufacturers involved in the bicycle industry in Minnesota, there are also organizations that support and promote bicycling and healthy living in the state. These organizations also generate economic activity.

In total, the 16 organizations identified spent an estimated $\$ 7.0$ million on operations in 2014. The estimate was based on the most recently reported fiscal year's data, which could be different from organization to organization. Only organizations with financials reported between 2013 and 2015 were included in the analysis. Based on the input-output model, IMPLAN, $\$ 7.0$ million in operational expenditures by non-profit and advocacy groups translates into an estimated 85 direct jobs and an estimated $\$ 4.5$ million of labor income paid to employees of the organizations (Table 4).

Table 4 Direct Effect of Bicycle-Related Non-Profit and Advocacy Groups in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Output (millions) | Employment | Labor Income <br> (millions) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Non-Profits and Advocacy <br> Groups | $\$ 7.0$ | 85 | $\$ 4.5$ |

Values derived from GuideStar database and IMPLAN.
Fifteen of the organizations were categorized as social advocacy industries. One organization, Nice Ride, was categorized as a general consumer rental business in the model, due to its bicycle-rental function. This means Nice Ride has a different spending pattern than other nonprofit and advocacy groups.

### 2.9.5 Total Direct Effect of the Bicycle Industry

In 2014, the Minnesota bicycling industry directly created $\$ 486.0$ million of economic activity in the state (Table 5). This includes $\$ 105.1$ million worth of income paid to those involved in the industry. Retailers, manufacturers, wholesalers and advocacy groups involved in the industry employed an estimated 3,650 workers.

Table 5 Direct Effect of the Bicycle Industry in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Output <br> (millions) | Employment | Labor Income <br> (millions) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total | $\$ \mathbf{4 8 6 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 6 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{\$ 1 0 5 . 1}$ |
| Retail | $\$ 95.9$ | 1,827 | $\$ 34.3$ |
| Manufacturing and Wholesale | $\$ 383.1$ | 1,738 | $\$ 66.3$ |


| Non-Profits and Advocacy <br> Groups | $\$ 7.0$ | 85 | $\$ 4.5$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Values derived from industry survey, United States Economic Census, GuideStar, and IMPLAN.

### 2.9.6 Indirect and Induced Effects

Using estimated direct effects, the data was entered into an input-output model. ${ }^{1}$ Input-output models trace the flow of dollars throughout a local economy and can capture the indirect and induced, or ripple, effects of an economic activity. The input-output model IMPLAN was used in this analysis. ${ }^{2}$

Indirect effects are those associated with a change in economic activity due to spending for goods and services directly tied to the industry. In this case, these are the changes in the local economy occurring because bicycle manufacturers, for example, purchase goods (e.g., steel and aluminum) and related services (e.g., engineering and accounting). The bicycle manufacturers’ purchases create an increase in purchases across the supply chain. Indirect effects are the sum of these changes across an economy.

Induced effects are those associated with a change in economic activity due to spending by the employees of businesses (labor) and by households. Primarily, in this study, these are economic changes related to spending by bicycle industry employees. It also includes household spending related to indirect effects. As employees of bicycle manufacturers make purchases locally, this triggers increases in purchases on that supply chain.

The indirect and induced effects of the bicycle industry are shown in the following tables, along with a discussion of the total impact. For more on the definitions of terms, please see Appendix A.

### 2.9.7 Total Economic Contribution of the Bicycle Industry in Minnesota

In 2014, the bicycle industry in Minnesota supported an estimated $\$ 779.9$ million of economic activity in the state (Table 6). This includes an estimated $\$ 208.8$ million of wages, salaries, and benefits paid to Minnesota workers. In 2014, the industry further supported an estimated 5,519 employees. For context, in 2014, total economic output in Minnesota topped $\$ 577.5$ billion. There were 3.5 million jobs in the state.

[^0]Table 6 Total Economic Contribution of the Bicycling Industry in Minnesota, 2014 (Sum of Tables 7 through 9)

|  | Direct | Indirect | Induced | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output (millions) | $\$ 486.0$ | $\$ 152.3$ | $\$ 141.6$ | $\$ 779.9$ |
| Employment | 3,650 | 829 | 1,040 | 5,519 |
| Labor Income <br> (millions) | $\$ 105.1$ | $\$ 55.8$ | $\$ 47.9$ | $\$ 208.8$ |

Estimates by University of Minnesota Extension
Of the total activity supported by the bicycling industry, $\$ 149.2$ million was derived from the activity of bicycle-related retailers (Table 7). Retailers further supported $\$ 52.2$ million in labor income and employment for an estimated 2,189 workers. In comparison, Minnesota’s retail trade businesses had $\$ 25.1$ billion of sales in 2014. Retail trade businesses employed 339,400 workers.

Table 7 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle-Related Retail Sales in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Direct | Indirect | Induced | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output (millions) | $\$ 95.9$ | $\$ 17.8$ | $\$ 35.5$ | $\$ 149.2$ |
| Employment | 1,827 | 105 | 257 | 2,189 |
| Labor Income <br> (millions) | $\$ 34.3$ | $\$ 5.9$ | $\$ 12.0$ | $\$ 52.2$ |

Estimates by University of Minnesota Extension
Manufacturers and wholesalers of bicycles, parts, and related-accessories also contributed to the industry's impact. In 2014, manufactures and wholesalers generated $\$ 616.6$ million in economic activity (Table 8). Of this, $\$ 149.6$ million was labor income. Manufacturers and wholesalers also helped create 3,198 jobs in the state. In comparison, Minnesota's manufacturers directly generated $\$ 139.3$ billion of output and employed more than 317,600 people in 2014. Businesses in the transportation equipment manufacturing sector, the category of bicycle manufacturing, generated $\$ 6.4$ billion of output and employed 11,100 workers.

Table 8 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle-Related Manufacturing and Wholesale Activity in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Direct | Indirect | Induced | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output (millions) | $\$ 383.1$ | $\$ 132.1$ | $\$ 101.4$ | $\$ 616.6$ |
| Employment | 1,738 | 708 | 748 | 3,194 |
| Labor Income <br> (millions) | $\$ 66.3$ | $\$ 49.0$ | $\$ 34.3$ | $\$ 149.6$ |

Estimates by University of Minnesota Extension
Finally, bicycling non-profits and advocacy groups contributed to the state’s economy. In 2014, these organizations supported $\$ 14.1$ million of economic activity, including $\$ 7.1$ million of labor income and helped generate 135 jobs (Table 9).

Table 9 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle-Related Non-Profits and Advocacy Groups in Minnesota, 2014

|  | Direct | Indirect | Induced | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Output | $\$ 7.0$ | $\$ 2.4$ | $\$ 4.7$ | $\$ 14.1$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Employment | 85 | 15 | 34 | 134 |
| Labor Income | $\$ 4.5$ | $\$ 1.0$ | $\$ 1.6$ | $\$ 7.1$ |

Estimates by University of Minnesota Extension

## CHAPTER 3: ESTIMATES OF TRIPS AND MILES TRAVELED

### 3.1 Introduction

How many people in Minnesota bicycle? How often do they ride? How far do they ride? Our inability to answer these types of basic questions has limited our ability to establish practical policies, set meaningful targets, plan effectively, and invest efficiently in bicycling infrastructure and programs that meet the needs of the state. Minnesota's policy-makers, planners and engineers need information about the use of bicycle infrastructure to build a safe, sustainable transportation system that meets the needs of Minnesota's residents in the $21^{\text {st }}$ Century.

Developing a comprehensive estimate of the magnitude of bicycling in the state involved collecting and summarizing studies of the use of bicycle infrastructure in Minnesota and developing estimates of the magnitude of bicycling in Minnesota.

Bicycle commuter mode share is the most widely cited statistic used to compare rates of bicycling across states and municipalities. For example, Minneapolis routinely ranks high among peer cities in terms of this measure. Estimates of commuter mode share, however, have several limitations, particularly if the objective is to estimate total levels of bicycling. Estimates of commuter mode share are based on the U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey (ACS) journey-to-work question, summarize only the relative proportion of all commuters who primarily commute using a bicycle, and provide no information about the actual number of bicycling trips made for commuting or other purposes. Previous research has shown that the ACS measure of commuting in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area (TCMA) underestimates bicycling mode share by a factor of 1.75 to 3.33 (Schoner \& Lindsey, 2015). Policy-makers, transportation officials, and advocates have continued to use the journey-to-work measure because it is available, not because it summarizes the most important information needed to plan and develop efficient, safe bicycling infrastructure. Better measures for bicycling are needed.

This chapter presents two approaches to developing two statewide bicycling performance measures for policy-makers and analysts who want more complete measures of bicycling. These two measures, number of bicycle trips (NBT) and bicycle miles traveled (BMT), are estimates of quantities of bicycling, not simply shares of trips made for a single purpose, and they correspond better to analogs for motorized vehicles (e.g., vehicle miles traveled) commonly used to inform transportation policy-making and planning. Both approaches generate statewide estimates by applying simple factors derived from periodic regional and statewide transportation-related surveys. The first approach involves use of information from the Metropolitan Council’s regional travel behavior inventory (TBI) to adjust and extrapolate results from the ACS journey-to-work question. The second involves extrapolation of results from questions about bicycling from a general transportation survey administered annually by the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT). Each approach has limitations, but allowing for known sources of error, the measures result in estimates of NBT and BMT of the same order of magnitude. Each approach also can be replicated over time given current commitments of agencies to survey administration and data collection

### 3.2 Approach, Methods and Data

Researchers and practitioners interested in measures of demand for or levels of bicycling typically work with two complementary types of data:

- Survey data, specifically self-reports of frequency and duration of bicycling and other bicycling-related behaviors; and
- Counts of bicyclists on transportation facilities.

Survey data and self-reports of bicycle-related behaviors are needed to understand how many people within a population bicycle, how often they bicycle, how far they bicycle, why they bicycle, whether they wear helmets when they bicycle, and other behaviors needed to plan public infrastructure and programs. Samples of populations are required to obtain this information because it typically is too costly to conduct censuses of entire populations. Sources of error in sample surveys that ask questions about behaviors include errors in self-reports, sample selection, and random error. Errors in self-reports occur when respondents provide inaccurate responses because their memories fail them or when they minimize negative behaviors or exaggerate positive behaviors (e.g., say they exercise more frequently than they actually do). Good surveys control for these sources of error, but they are present to some degree in virtually all surveys. Sample selection bias is a problem where people who are interested in a topic are more likely to "self-select" to participate in a survey, thereby reducing the sample's representativeness of the population. Random error occurs simply by chance, that is, results of well-designed sample surveys sometimes may yield results that are not representative of a general population simply by chance. All three sources of error are limitations that are useful to keep in mind in interpretation of results presented here.

Counts of bicyclists on public infrastructure are useful for understanding where and when people bicycle, but they cannot be used to determine how many people in a population bicycle, how far they go when they ride, how often they ride, why they ride, or anything else specific to an individual cyclist’s behaviors. MnDOT has launched the Minnesota Bicycle and Pedestrian Counting Initiative and currently is establishing a network of automated sensors to count bicyclists and pedestrians on streets, sidewalks, and trails at a minimum of 25 permanent, index locations throughout the state. The purpose of the Counting Initiative is to generate information about traffic volumes and patterns that can be used to inform state, regional, and local planning and engineering initiatives, including project design. Among other applications, the monitoring results will enable MnDOT to track traffic trends over time, identify patterns in traffic that can be used to create annual traffic estimates, and develop performance measures. Although the Counting Initiative will provide useful information about bicycle traffic volumes at specific sites and additional information that can be used to generalize results, it will not produce estimates of total bicycle trips taken or total bicycle miles traveled for the entire state. Minnesota is not unique in this regard: no state has yet established monitoring networks sufficient for estimating BMT. The approach taken here, therefore, is to rely on survey-based approaches, specifically, reanalysis and extrapolation from existing, routinely administered surveys.

### 3.2.1 Survey-based Data about Bicycling in Minnesota

Our objective is to quantify levels of bicycling in Minnesota, specifically the NBT and BMT. Information about bicycling behaviors in Minnesota is available from three scientifically designed, randomized, population-based sample surveys:

The U.S. Bureau of the Census American Community Survey (ACS). As noted, a commonly reported performance measure related to bicycling is bicycle mode share based on the ACS journey-to-work question. The Census Bureau administers the ACS survey annually on a rolling basis throughout the year in every county in every state. Results are reported for multiple-year periods to increase the reliability of estimates. This question is phrased (McKenzie, 2014):

How did this person usually get to work LAST WEEK? If this person usually used more than one method of transportation during the trip, mark ( $X$ ) the box of the one used for most of the distance

This question provides valid, reliable measures of the most frequent mode of commuting, but limitations of this measure are well known. Because it asks only about journey-to-work, it does not include bicycle trips for other purposes. Because it asks only about mode used "usually" for "most of the distance," it does not include part-time bicycle commuters or people who bicycle for part of their commutes. Because it does not ask about frequency of commuting trips, estimates of the number of trips cannot be made. Because of these limitations, it is inadequate by itself as a comprehensive measure of bicycling.

The Metropolitan Council’s Travel Behavior Inventory (TBI; Metropolitan Council, 2013a, 2013b). The Metropolitan Council conducts its TBI for the 16-county TCMA (plus three counties in Wisconsin not analyzed here) approximately decennially. The TCMA accounts for 63.5 percent of the population over age five in Minnesota. The 2010 TBI, conducted between December 2010 and April 2012, obtained 24-hour, weekday travel diaries from 30,284 individuals in 14,055 randomly selected households. Each person recorded the origin, destination, mode, and purpose of each trip. The TBI provides information about all trips taken during weekdays, but because it was not administered on weekends, does not fully account for recreational bicycle trips that likely are taken disproportionately on weekends. The TBI classifies multimodal trips by dominant mode in which bicycling is, by definition, lower on the hierarchy than motorized vehicles or transit. Because of this analytic choice, the TBI also undercounts bicycling participation during weekdays. The TBI does not record length of trips explicitly, but a shortest-path length can be imputed from origin-destination pairs for individual trips using geographic information systems (GIS).

The MnDOT Omnibus 2013 Public Opinion Survey (Minnesota Department of Transportation, 2013). MnDOT annually administers its Omnibus Survey to a sample of individuals that is representative of the adult population in Minnesota. In 2013, Minnesota's population was approximately 5.42 million; the population of adults 18 and over was approximately 4.14 million. The sample size for the 2013 Omnibus Survey was 1,127. The survey, which asks people their opinions about all transportation modes and a wide range of issues, asks people about their frequency of bicycling, perceptions of safety, and other factors that affect their
propensity to bicycle. The survey question is worded (Minnesota Department of Transportation, 2013):

On average, how often did you ride a bicycle in the past bicycling season (April to October) for any reason?

The answer options included: never; 1 time; once a month or a few times from April to October; at least once a week; and every day.

Key information about each survey is summarized in Table 10. Relative to the objectives of this study:

## Table 10 Travel and Trip Data Available in Surveys

| Type of Information | U.S. Bureau of the <br> Census, American <br> Community Survey | Metropolitan <br> Council Travel <br> Behavior Inventory <br> $(2010-11)$ | MnDOT Omnibus Survey <br> (2013) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Frequency | Annually | Decennially | Annually |
| Sample period | Year-round | Year-round | Partial year |
| Key data | Journey-to-work <br> question | 24-hour weekday <br> travel diaries | Frequency of bicycling <br> question (April - Oct.) |
| Characteristics | "Full-time" <br> Commuting Only | Mode Share, all <br> purposes | Frequency (times / year), <br> no trip purpose data |
| Specificity of location <br> data | County level | Trip origin and <br> destination by city <br> and county | Twin Cities Metropolitan <br> and Greater Minnesota <br> regions |
| Trip length | No | Can be imputed | No |

The ACS data summarize participation in bicycle commuting consistently for the entire state, but do not include information about bicycling for other purposes or miles traveled.

The TBI data summarize bicycle trips made for all purposes, including data for approximating miles traveled, in the TCMA, but they do not include weekend trips when recreational bicycle trips disproportionately occur (Table 10). They include no data about bicycling by people in the state outside the 16-county TCMA metropolitan region, but they can be analyzed for different geographies (i.e., cities, suburban counties, and the exurban and rural "ring" counties that surround the suburban counties. The ring counties are characterized by low population densities, sparse development clustered in small towns, and agricultural/rural land uses, and they serve as a reasonable proxy for the Greater Minnesota counties.

The Omnibus survey includes information about frequency of cycling for the entire adult population in the state, but no information about trip purposes or lengths. The Omnibus Survey sample is too small to disaggregate accurately to the county level.

To estimate the number of bicycle trips and BMT in Minnesota, we combined information from these complementary surveys to produce two estimates of NBT and BMT. In Method 1, we adjusted county estimates of bicycle commuting from the ACS to account for the fact that people defined as bicycle commuters likely do not always bicycle to work, and we used results from the

TBI to augment ACS estimates of bicycle commuting mode and account for part-time bicycle commuting and non-commuting trips made by bicycle. We then extrapolated results for exurban, ring counties to Greater Minnesota. This procedure rests on the assumption that bicycling patterns in the ring counties are roughly characteristic of patterns in counties in greater Minnesota. In Method 2, we augmented measures of bicycling frequency for the "bicycling season" (April - October) from the MnDOT Omnibus Survey with measures of winter-time bicycling and miles traveled from the TBI.

## Method 1: Estimating Number of Bicycle Trips from ACS and TBI

To estimate the total number of bicycle trips in Minnesota we:

1. Extracted variables from the US Census Bureau ACS 5-year estimates: Population (B01003), Number of workers (B08301), and Number of bicycle commuters (B08301) for the state and for each county. The number of workers was adjusted to exclude people who work from home.
2. Calculated bicycle mode share (number of bicycle commuters / number of workers) by county and for different geographies:
a. TCMA: Minneapolis, St. Paul, Hennepin County minus Minneapolis, Ramsey County minus St. Paul, Suburban 5 counties, Exurban and Rural Ring 9 MN counties.
b. Greater Minnesota: 71 MN counties outside TCMA
c. State of MN (calculated as sum of aforementioned geographies)
3. Estimated the ratio of TBI bicycle commuting mode share to ACS commuting mode share for different geographies (to understand general magnitude of underestimation of bicycle commuting in ACS data).
4. Used TBI bicycle commuting mode share for the 9 ring (i.e., rural and exurban) counties to adjust ACS commuting mode estimates for 71 counties in Greater Minnesota.
5. Estimated the total number of bicycling trips in each county by multiplying adjusted number of bicycle commuters times 2 (for return trip home) x 235 (the number of work days in a year after accounting for holidays, vacation, sick, and personal days).
6. Accounted for non-bicycling commuter trips made by bicycle commuters because people classified by the ACS as bicycle commuters may not bicycle every day. The minimum number of days to be classified as a bicycle commuter would be three (of five); we multiplied the number of trips by 60 percent to obtain a lower, conservative range estimate.
7. Used the ratio of non-commute bicycle trips to commute bicycle trips from TBI to calculate non-work bicycle trips for TBI geographies and for Greater Minnesota and by assuming nonwork trips may be made on 260 weekdays throughout the year.
8. Added estimated commuting and non-commuting bicycling trips in each county to obtain estimates of total bicycle trips made in each county during work week (because the TBI provides estimates for trips only on weekdays).
9. Scaled up the estimated number weekday commute and non-commute trips to account for weekend trips.
10. Aggregated estimates of county bicycle trips to obtain estimates of bicycle trips statewide.

As noted, the range of final estimates is believed to be conservative because some types of recreational trips are unlikely to be recorded in the TBI and because it assumes that weekend trips are proportional to weekday trips rather than trying to account for the fact that trips for
recreation, exercise, and non-commuting utilitarian purposes are disproportionately made on weekends.

## Method 2: Estimating Number of Bicycle Trips from MnDOT Omnibus Survey

Participants in the Omnibus Survey were asked about their frequency of bicycling. An estimate of the number of bicycle trips made in Minnesota can be obtained by multiplying the number of individuals in each response category by an estimate of the ride count during the cycling season (i.e., April - October) for that category, and then summing across all response categories. We assigned the following number of rides for individuals in each response category:

- Never: 0
- 1 time: 1
- Once a month or a few times from April to October: 7
- At least once a week: 29
- Every day: 214

This approach includes no trips during the five months of late fall, winter, and early spring. To estimate the number of bicycling trips in these months, we use ratios of TBI mode share estimates for the seven month (April - October) and five month (November - March) seasons constructed from data for the entire TCMA region. The ratio of winter to summer mode shares is: $0.25 / 2.32=0.108$.

### 3.2.2 Procedures for Estimating Annual BMT

Estimation of miles traveled annually by bicyclists in Minnesota required information about the length of trips taken by bicyclists. The TBI provides the best data available in Minnesota about the lengths of trips taken by bicycle for different purposes. To estimate miles traveled, we calculated the mean and median trip distances separately for commuting trips and trips taken for all other purposes. However, because outliers (e.g., a few cyclists with very long commutes) can influence mean values, we used median values for all estimates of miles traveled. Median values are not influenced by outliers and produce more stable estimates of a typical length.

To estimate BMT, we multiplied the median trip length for commute and non-commute bicycle trips times the number of trips taken during the year for each of the TBI geographies and for counties in greater Minnesota. Median trip lengths for trips in ring counties were used to estimate miles traveled for counties in greater Minnesota because it is assumed that travel patterns in these exurban counties are similar to those in counties in greater Minnesota. Mean and median bicycle trip distances for different geographies within the TBI are summarized in Table 11.

Table 11 Median and Mean Network Distance for Bicycle Trips

|  | Median Distance |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | HBW $^{*}(\mathrm{~km})$ | Non-HBW* $(\mathrm{km})$ | HBW* $(\mathrm{mi})$ | Non-HBW*(mi) |
| Hennepin | 9.21 | 1.88 | 5.72 | 1.17 |
| MN-Ring | 0.63 | 3.32 | 0.39 | 2.06 |
| Minneapolis | 4.90 | 2.63 | 3.05 | 1.64 |
| Ramsey | 4.01 | 2.49 | 2.49 | 1.55 |
| St. Paul | 8.14 | 2.37 | 5.06 | 1.47 |
| Suburb-5 | 21.82 | 1.16 | 13.56 | 0.72 |
| Mean Distance |  |  |  |  |
| Hennepin | 10.15 | 3.61 | 6.31 | 2.24 |
| MN-Ring | 3.92 | 4.15 | 2.44 | 2.58 |
| Minneapolis | 6.68 | 3.76 | 4.15 | 2.34 |
| Ramsey | 5.36 | 3.28 | 3.33 | 2.04 |
| St. Paul | 8.52 | 4.50 | 5.29 | 2.79 |
| Suburb-5 | 16.91 | 2.42 | 10.51 | 1.50 |
| *HBW = home-based work trips. Non-HBW = all work trips that are not based in home and all <br> non-work trips. |  |  |  |  |

### 3.3 Results: Bicycle Trips and Miles Traveled in Minnesota

Estimates of the total annual NBT and BMT in the state of Minnesota and selected subgeographies are presented in Tables 3 and 4 and in Figure 1. Using ACS and TBI data (Method 1), depending on whether it is assumed that regular bicycle commuters bicycle three or five days per week, the number of bicycle trips in Minnesota is between 87 and 96 million annually (Table 12).

A key assumption in this estimate is that the ratio of non-commuting to commuting trips in counties in greater Minnesota is similar to the ratio for the ring counties surrounding the suburban counties in the TCMA. Assuming that the median lengths of trips taken for commuting and non-commuting bicycle trips in the ring counties and counties in Greater Minnesota are similar, the annual BMT for bicyclists in Minnesota from Method 1 ranges from 165 million to 198 million. Because recreational trips may be longer than commuter trips on average, the underestimate of BMT is likely greater than the underestimate of number of trips.

As illustrated in Figure 2 (with estimates using Method 1), trips are higher in counties and regions in the state with larger populations in urban areas. The TCMA accounts for 69 percent to 72 percent of the total number of trips and miles traveled in the state even though it makes up only $54 \%$ percent of the state's population. This outcome is because the frequency of bicycling is much higher in the Twin Cities, particularly in Minneapolis. Minneapolis accounts for 29 percent of the number of trips taken annually and approximately 31 percent of the BMT. Appendix C includes estimates of bicycle trips and BMT for Minneapolis and St. Paul (Appendix C-1), the seven suburban counties in the TCMA (Appendix C-2), nine ring counties in the TCMA (Appendix C-3), and for all counties in Greater Minnesota (Appendix C-4).

The estimates of number of trips made using results from the Omnibus Survey (Method 2, Table 13) are the same order of magnitude, but somewhat lower (Table 12). The majority of respondents to the Omnibus Survey ( 55 percent) said they had bicycled at least once; 45 percent said they never cycled. Most adults ( 25 percent) are infrequent cyclists - about once per month during the cycling season. Only a small percentage (4 percent) said they ride every day. The percentage of frequent riders - cyclists who said they ride at least once a week or daily - varied little across the state, from 24 percent in the metro counties to 26 percent in Greater Minnesota. This result provides support for assumptions made in extrapolating TBI numbers to the rest of the state. Assuming the ride frequencies in Table 12, this approach yields an estimate of 67.8 million trips for the bicycling season. Adding trips for the off-season, the total estimated number of trips for the entire year is 75.2 million, which is somewhat lower than the estimates developed using Method 1 . Using the median trip length for all trips in the 16 county TCMA ( 1.85 miles), Method 2 yields an estimate of 139,046, 956 BMT for 2013.


Figure 2 Estimated number of annual bicycle trips in Minnesota counties (Method 1)

Table 12 Method 1: Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in Minnesota from ACS and TBI

| Statewide | Population <br> (Age $\geq 5)$ |  | Trips - Low <br> Estimate |  | Trips - High <br> Estimate |  | Miles - Low <br> Estimate |  | Miles - High <br> Estimate |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Core Cities | 627,861 | $12.6 \%$ | $31,568,455$ | $36.3 \%$ | $36,717,945$ | $38.2 \%$ | $64,330,319$ | $39.0 \%$ | $81,782,345$ | $41.3 \%$ |
| Suburban TCMA <br> $(5$ counties) | $2,066,735$ | $41.4 \%$ | $28,487,560$ | $32.7 \%$ | $31,072,908$ | $32.4 \%$ | $47,997,399$ | $29.1 \%$ | $62,780,683$ | $31.7 \%$ |
| 7-County TCMA | $2,694,596$ | $53.9 \%$ | $60,056,015$ | $69.0 \%$ | $67,790,852$ | $70.6 \%$ | $112,327,718$ | $68.0 \%$ | $144,563,029$ | $73.1 \%$ |
| Exurban/Ring <br> County TCMA (9 | 462,678 | $9.3 \%$ | $5,439,864$ | $6.2 \%$ | $5,684,446$ | $5.9 \%$ | $10,608,246$ | $6.4 \%$ | $10,704,518$ | $5.4 \%$ |
| Greater MN | $1,839,126$ | $36.8 \%$ | $21,579,517$ | $24.8 \%$ | $22,522,578$ | $23.5 \%$ | $42,150,122$ | $25.5 \%$ | $42,521,326$ | $21.5 \%$ |

Table 13 Method 2: Estimated bicycle trips in Minnesota (2013) from MnDOT Omnibus Survey

| Reported <br> Riding <br> Frequency <br> (April - <br> October) | Percentage of <br> Respondents <br> in Frequency <br> Category | Estimated <br> Adult <br> Population in <br> Frequency <br> Category* | Estimated <br> Rides During <br> Cycling <br> Season | Estimated <br> Rides <br> April - <br> October | Estimated <br> Rides - 2013 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Never | $45 \%$ | $1,897,231$ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| One Time | $6 \%$ | 255,072 | 1 | 255,072 | 282,558 |
| Once / <br> Month | $25 \%$ | $1,043,477$ | 7 | $7,304,338$ | $8,091,443$ |
| Once / Week | $21 \%$ | 881,158 | 29 | $25,553,588$ | $28,307,208$ |
| Every Day | $4 \%$ | 162,319 | 214 | $34,736,184$ | $38,479,308$ |
| Total | $101 \%$ | $4,239,256$ | -- | $67,849,182$ | $75,160,517$ |

### 3.4 Discussion

These analyses present the first-ever estimates of the annual number of bicycle trips and BMT in Minnesota. They also illustrate the variation in bicycle traffic across the state in urban, suburban, and exurban/rural areas in the TCMA. The fact that two different methods using different sources of data produce estimates of the same order of magnitude is an indication that the estimates are reasonable.

Different sources of error are present in each approach that at least partially account for these differences. The ACS survey and TBI diary methods have been validated over time and yield reliable results. However, because both the ACS and TBI are designed to measure commuting or weekday trips, they undercount bicycle trips made for purposes of recreation and fitness, which disproportionately occur on weekends. The estimates of bicycle trips based on the ACS and TBI data therefore are conservative. The estimates of trips from the MnDOT Omnibus survey are more likely to include more recreational trips but potentially have other limitations, including
undercounting winter trips and, as noted, the possibility that people may have overstated their frequency of cycling. The structure of the ACS journey-to-work question and the TBI diary minimize the type of response bias (i.e., yea-saying) that potentially affects the Omnibus Survey results. Because none of the three surveys was designed specifically for the purpose of creating bicycling measures of performance, these types of limitations are unavoidable.

The procedures used to develop these estimates are relatively straightforward and could be replicated periodically by MnDOT or other agencies as new results from the ACS or the MnDOT Omnibus survey become available. A limitation is that the TBI is administered only decennially. This means that median trip length and other data needed to estimate BMT could be updated only once a decade or so.

## CHAPTER 4: <br> ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTION OF BICYCLE EVENT VISITORS IN MINNESOTA

### 4.1 Introduction

Minnesota communities host more than 100 bicycle events annually. Charity, community and trail rides plus mountain and road races are featured events. Event visitors create economic activity.

To date, no measure of this activity exists in Minnesota. Quantifying the activity is critical to understand bicycling's role in the economy. This report quantifies the economic activity of visitors. Activity is measured using input-output methodology.

The results show the value of Minnesota bicycle event visitors. In 2015, the average visitor spent $\$ 121.20$ per day. There were an estimated 50,212 visitors in the state. Visitors supported an estimated $\$ 14.3$ million of economic activity. This includes $\$ 4.6$ million in labor income and 150 jobs.

### 4.2 Methods

Visitors are the focus of this analysis. Visitors meet one of two criteria. One, they travel further than 50 miles for an event. Or two, they stay overnight in the area. The focus on visitors follows input-output theory. Crompton, Lee, and Shuster (2001) authored a pioneering paper on the topic. They stated, "Only spending by visitors who reside outside the town and whose primary motivation for visiting is to attend the event, or who stay longer in the town, and spend more because of it, should be included." The argument is visitors bring new money into the area. Thus, only their spending should be included.

Visitor activity is measured in direct, indirect and induced effects. Visitor spending creates an initial change in the economy. This is the direct effect. That spending flowing through the economy creates indirect and induced effects. Direct effects are quantified via surveys. Indirect and induced effects are calculated with input-output models. The IMPLAN model is used here.

### 4.2.1 Direct Effect of Bicycle Event Visitors:

Four pieces of information are required to measure the direct effect:

- average daily spending
- number of event attendees
- ratio of visitors to attendees
- number of days per event.


## Average Daily Spending of Bicycle Event Attendees:

University of Minnesota surveyed event attendees. The survey goal was to collect spending data. To survey, the University compiled a list of Minnesota bicycling events. A sample of these
events was then selected for surveying. The University developed an online survey form. The University also developed a plan for surveying visitors. The survey form factored in:

- event characteristics
- input from event organizers
- feedback from the project’s Technical Assistance Panel
- Tourism Center's earlier survey work with other events.

Twenty-six events were surveyed. Surveyed events included:

- 10 non-races
- five high school races (parents completed the survey)
- four mountain bicycle events
- three bicycle races
- three bicycle tours
- one fundraiser.

Among the events, three were free. The rest had registration fees. One event took place in spring (March-May), 14 in summer (June-August), and 11 in fall (September-November). Events were also across MnDOT districts (Table 14).

Table 14 Surveyed Bicycling Events by MnDOT District

| District | Number of Surveyed Events |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 4 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 7 |
| 6 | 3 |
| 7 | 2 |
| Metro | 5 |
| Across multiple districts | 4 |
| Total | 26 |

To survey participants, the PI contacted each event organizer. Each organizer reviewed and approved the survey form. The PI created a link. Each organizer distributed the link to participants. Links were sent immediately after the event. The survey was live for 14 days. The link was then closed to ensure recall accuracy.

Responses were saved into an Excel file. Of the 1,257 participants, 922 responded to the spending questions. These 922 responses were included in the analysis. Participants provided estimates of their travel party's spending for their entire stay. Responses were adjusted for the number of people in the party. Responses were also adjusted for length of stay. The responses were then averaged.

## Number of Bicycle Event Attendees:

The number of attendees was quantified via online search and survey. Bicycle races post results online. A search yielded the number of participants for 30 events. A handful of events had media accounts with participant counts. Another 48 events were personally contacted to determine the count.

Participant numbers for 66 events were collected. This is 65 percent of all events. The total number of attendees was calculated by multiplying the average number of attendees per event by the number of events.

The bicycle event list determined the number of events held. The list was modified to include only events that occurred in 2015. The list was also modified to reflect surveyed event features. All events surveyed were organized rides or races. The list contained a few events without a ride or race. Those were dropped from the list.

## Ratio of Bicycle Event Visitors to Attendees:

All event attendees received a survey invitation. The survey began with screening questions. Respondents were asked if they met the visitor definition. Participants saying "yes" were directed to complete the survey. Participants saying "no" were directed to the survey's end. Comparing these two numbers yielded the required ratio.

## Number of Days per Event:

The number of days per event was collected with the event list.

### 4.2.2 Indirect and Induced Effects:

Indirect effects are associated with a change in the economy due to spending for goods and services. These are changes occurring because visitors make local purchases. These direct effects then spur related purchases. Visitors pay for hotel and other overnight stays. In turn, operators of hotels make purchases across their supply chain. Indirect effects are the sum of these changes.

Induced effects are associated with a change in the economy due to employee spending. Spending by employees of visited businesses trigger induced effects. Examples include restaurant and hotel employees. These employees spend their wages and tips. Induced effects are the sum of these changes.

Input-output models capture the flow of goods and services in an economy. They establish a pattern of purchases. With this pattern, models can calculate indirect and induced impacts of a change. This analysis used the input-output model IMPLAN. ${ }^{3}$

[^1]
### 4.3 Results of Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota

In 2015, bicycle event visitors supported $\$ 14.3$ million of economic activity. This includes $\$ 4.6$ million in labor income and 150 jobs. The following section explains the calculations.

### 4.3.1 Direct Effect:

In 2015, the average bicycle event visitor spent $\$ 121.20$ per day (Table 15). Major expenses include:

- event registration fees (\$29.60)
- lodging (\$25.50)
- dining out (\$22.70)

Direct effects include visitor spending during the event. Lodging and dining out per person appear lower than expected. For some events, lodging and food are included in registration. Thus, registration fees reflect lodging and food.

Table 15 Average Daily Expenditures per Bicycle Event Visitor, Minnesota, 2015

| Expenditure | Daily Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Event registration | $\$ 29.60$ |
| Lodging | $\$ 25.50$ |
| Restaurants/bars | $\$ 22.70$ |
| Transportation (includes gas) | $\$ 11.90$ |
| Bicycling equipment | $\$ 11.20$ |
| Groceries | $\$ 6.90$ |
| Shopping | $\$ 4.90$ |
| Bicycle-event related | $\$ 4.50$ |
| Miscellaneous | $\$ 2.20$ |
| Recreation \& entertainment (non-bicycling) | $\$ 1.10$ |
| Other bicycling-related | $\$ 0.70$ |
| Total | $\$ 121.20$ |

University of Minnesota identified 101 active events in Minnesota. On average, each attracts approximately 610 participants. Thus, there were an estimated 61,610 participants in 2015. Of those, 50 percent were visitors. Minnesota events attracted an estimated 30,805 visitor participants (Table 16).

[^2]Table 16 Total Estimated Number of Bicycle Event Visitor Participants in Minnesota, 2015

| Total Number of Attendees | Percent of Visitors | Total Number of Visitors |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 61,610 | $50 \%$ | 30,805 |

Event participants often have a travel friend. Survey results agree. Each participant brings an additional 0.6 person. This person is not active in the event. An estimated 19,407 visitors travel, but do not participate in the event. An estimated 50,212 visitors traveled for events (Table 17).

Table 17 Total Estimated Number of Visitors Associated with Bicycle Events in Minnesota, 2015

| Total Number of Visitor <br> Participants | Additional People Per <br> Participant | Total Number of <br> Visitor Non- <br> Participants | Total Number of <br> Visitors |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 30,805 | 0.6 | 19,407 | 50,212 |

In 2015, bicycle event visitors spent an estimated $\$ 8.5$ million while attending events (Table 18). On average, each event lasted 1.4 days.

Table 18 Total Direct Effect of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota, 2015

| Daily Expenditure <br> per Person | Average Number of <br> Days | Total Number of <br> Visitors | Total Visitor <br> Spending |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$ 121.20$ | 1.4 | 50,212 | $\$ 8,519,970$ |

### 4.3.2 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota

In 2015, bicycle event visitors in Minnesota supported $\$ 14.3$ million of economic activity (Table 19). This includes $\$ 4.6$ million in labor income and 150 jobs. For context, the leisure and hospitality industry in Minnesota directly created $\$ 19.1$ billion of direct output in 2014. The industry employed 322,700 people.

Table 19 Total Economic Contribution of Bicycle Event Visitors in Minnesota, 2015

| Impact Type | Output | Employment | Labor Income |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Direct | $\$ 8,519,970$ | 110 | $\$ 2,641,430$ |
| Indirect | $\$ 2,601,660$ | 17 | $\$ 922,660$ |
| Induced | $\$ 3,131,510$ | 23 | $\$ 1,057,360$ |
| Total | $\$ 14,253,140$ | 150 | $\$ 4,621,450$ |

### 4.4 Discussion

Bicycling events in Minnesota attract thousands of visitors annually. These visitors generate economic activity. Growth in events will lead to growth in economic activity. Events draw to an area not only participants, but family and friends. Host communities should consider options for engaging them. Special events on Main Street or activities for kids could draw larger attendance. There is also room to market other leisure options to visitors. Currently, non-bicycling recreation spending is low.

Multiple considerations merit mentioning here. This analysis focuses on event visitors. It is not a broad measure of bicycle tourism. This analysis does not measure spending by organizers of events. Visitor spending on registration fees is a fraction of total event spending. It does not account for registration fees paid by locals nor sponsorships. Some events also fundraise for causes. This analysis does not explore the value of fundraising.

Residents and quality of life are areas of future research. This analysis focuses on visitors. Bicycle events also affect residents. Tourism and bicycle events can increase quality of life in an area. This study does not explore quality of life.

## CHAPTER 5: PROFILING PARTICIPANTS OF MINNESOTA BICYCLING EVENTS

### 5.1 Introduction

From April to October 2015, the University of Minnesota Tourism Center surveyed participants of 26 bicycling events, as a part of a larger study that examines the economic impact and health effects of bicycling in Minnesota, funded by the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT). This chapter describes survey methodology and presents survey findings by bicycling event type.

### 5.2 Methodology

### 5.2.1 Questionnaire

An online questionnaire was developed based on bicycling event characteristics, input from bicycling event organizers, feedback from the project’s Technical Assistance Panel, and the Tourism Center's earlier survey work with other events. Questionnaire sections included trip motivation, spending, activities, accommodations, transportation, group composition, planning and information sources and basic demographics. Qualtrics is the online survey platform used for questionnaire creation, distribution and collection. A copy of the questionnaire template can be found in Appendix A.

### 5.2.2 Sampling plan

Altogether, 26 bicycling events were surveyed in 2015, including 10 non-races, five high school races (parents completed the online questionnaire), four mountain bicycle events (three races and one non-race), three races, three bicycle tours, and one fundraiser (Table 1). Among the 26 events, three were free; the rest had registration fees. One event took place in spring (MarchMay), 14 in summer (June-August), and 11 in fall (September-November). Four events took place in MnDOT district 1, one in district 2, seven in district 3, three in district 6, two in district 7 and five in the metro district.

### 5.2.3 Survey process

To survey bicycle event participants, the author contacted the organizer of each event. Each organizer reviewed and approved the online questionnaire. For each event, the author created a survey link, which the event organizer distributed to participants immediately following the event. The online survey was closed after 15 or fewer days to ensure appropriate recall accuracy level.

Altogether, 1,172 eligible participants from the 26 events completed the online questionnaire. The number of responses these events provided ranged widely, from 1 to 154 (Table 20).

Table 20 Characteristics of the 26 Surveyed Events

| Bicycle Event Name | Event Dates | Event type | Location | MnDOT district | \#surveys received | \#nontourists screened out |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tour of Minnesota | 6/12-19/2015 | bicycle tour | Southern MN | -- | 65 | -- |
| Bicycling Around MN | 8/13-16/2015 | bicycle tour | Northern MN | -- | 154 | -- |
| Headwaters to Hills | 8/26-9/2/2015 | bicycle tour | Entire State | -- | 13 | -- |
| Red Ribbon Ride | 7/16-19/2015 | fundraiser | Twin Cities and Southeastern MN | -- | 43 | -- |
| High School race in Austin | 9/20/2015 | high school race | Austin | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| High School race in Cuyuna Lakes | 10/11/2015 | high school race | Cuyuna Lakes Trail | 3 | 57 | 5 |
| High School race in Mankato | 10/25/2015 | high school race | Mt. Kato | 7 | 33 | 4 |
| High School race in Rochester | 10/4/2015 | high school race | Game Haven | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| High School race in St. Cloud | 9/13/2015 | high school race | Jail Trail | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Cuyuna Klunker Ride | 8/8/2015 | mountain bicycle non race | Cuyuna Lakes Crosby | 3 | 10 | 11 |
| Cuyuna Crusher | 6/27-28/2015 | mountain bicycle race | Cuyuna Lakes Crosby | 3 | 74 | 40 |
| The Great Hawk Chase | 8/16/2015 | mountain bicycle race | Duluth | 1 | 80 | 31 |
| Salsa Oremageddon | 10/10/2015 | mountain bicycle race | Cuyuna Lakes Crosby | 3 | 61 | 12 |
| Tour de Pepin | 6/6/2015 | non race | Lake City | 6 | 46 | 30 |
| MN Ironman | 4/26/2015 | non race | Southeastern MN | M | 47 | 189 |
| Bicycle Bemidji: Loop the Lake | 6/20/2015 | non race | Bemidji | 2 | 41 | 101 |
| Great River Energy Mesabi Trail Tour | 8/1/2015 | non race | Mesabi Trail | 1 | 122 | 47 |
| Gitchi Gami North Shore Ride | 8/15/2015 | non race | North Shore | 1 | 23 | 13 |
| Mankato River Ramble | 10/11/2015 | non race | Mankato | 7 | 87 | 43 |
| Minneapolis Bicycle Tour | 9/20/2015 | non race | Minneapolis | M | 1 | 15 |
| North Star Grand Prix | 6/17-21/2015 | non race | Twin Cities and Southeastern MN | M | 21 | -- |
| St. Paul Classic | 9/13/2015 | non race | St. Paul | M | 28 | 164 |
| Tour of Saints | 7/12/2015 | non race | St. Joseph | 3 | 123 | 28 |
| Heck of the North | 10/3/2015 | race | Two Harbors | 1 | 66 | 44 |
| RAAM | 7/18/2015 | race | Twin Cities | M | 2 | 2 |

### 5.2.4 Approaching and screening respondents

Three screening questions ensured each survey respondent was an adult tourist (Figure 3). For the purpose of this study, a tourist was anyone who traveled at least 50 miles from his or her primary residence to the event starting point or spent at least one night away from his or her primary residence. Table 20 documents the percentage of respondents who were screened out as non-tourists.

```
L. Are you 18 years old or older? a Yes (Continue to question II) a No(survey ends)
II. Do you live 50 miles or more to the [area namel? I Yes (continue dir ectly to O ) a No (continue to question IID)
III. Did you spend at least one night in the [area name]? Yes (continue to O ) \(\quad\) ) No (survey ends)
```

Figure 3 Screening Questions for Potential Respondents to the Online Questionnaire
Participants of bicycle tours and the fundraiser were not asked the three screening questions, because these two types of events lasted for multiple days and traveled to multiple areas, making them tourists by default.

### 5.2.5 Analysis

Data from the online survey was downloaded from Qualtrics, then cleaned and checked in SPSS (version 23.0), a social science statistical analysis software. For each event that had at least 40 responses, a summary report specific to that event was developed and shared with the event organizer. Data from the 26 events was merged into one file for further analysis.

Analysis provided frequencies, means, medians and standard deviations to describe the sample and provide information on variables of interest. A comparison of attendees who participated in different types of bicycling events was conducted using chi-square tests to compare categorical variables and ANOVA (Analysis of Variance) to compare means.

### 5.3 Results

### 5.3.1 Respondents

### 5.3.1.1 Demographics

Different types of bicycling events tend to attract different types of people, although similarities also exist. All six types of events in this study mainly attract white, non-Hispanic participants. While bicycle tours tend to attract older, well-educated people from high income levels, fundraising events tend to attract participants from different ages, income ranges and educational levels. High school race participants are likely from families with higher income and welleducated parents. Mountain bicycling events tend to attract younger, high-income, well-educated males. Non-race rides tend to attract well-educated males from high-income levels but different age ranges. Lastly, races tend to attract young, higher-income and very highly educated males.

In terms of gender, there were more male than female participants across all event types (Table 21). There were also significant differences in gender composition across event types: while there were approximately 40 percent female participants in bicycle tours and the fundraising
event, there were no more than 20 percent female riders in mountain bicycling events, non-race rides, and races $\left(\chi^{2}=51.25, p<0.0005\right)$.

Table 21 Gender of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=1075$ )

|  | Percentage |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Male | Female | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=213) | $59.6 \%$ | $40.4 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=33) | $60.6 \%$ | $39.4 \%$ |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=204)$ | $79.4 \%$ | $20.6 \%$ | 51.25 | $<0.0005$ |
| Non-race/Ride (n=479) | $54.7 \%$ | $15.3 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=60) | $85.0 \%$ | $15.0 \%$ |  |  |

It is possible a family has more than one high school student participating in a race, so high school race participants were not included in this analysis.

The average age of event participants ranged from 42 to 61 and differed significantly across event types ( $F=86.80, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$; Table 22). The oldest average age was among bicycle tour participants, and youngest was among participants in mountain bicycling events and races. Participants of the fundraising event and non-race rides were significantly younger than bicycle tour participants but significantly older than mountain bicycling event participants. Non-race ride participants were also significantly older than race participants.

In terms of age range, the two biggest age ranges for bicycle tours and non-race rides were 51-60 and 61-70 years old (Table 23). For the fundraising event, the two biggest age ranges were 4150 and 51-60 years old. The highest percentages of participants in mountain bicycling events and races were in the 31-40 and 41-50 age ranges.

Table 22 Descriptive statistics of survey respondents' age, by bicycling event type (n=1087)

|  | Desc | iptive sta | istics |  | OVA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | Median | Standard deviation | $F$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour ( $\mathrm{n}=212$ ) | $60.89{ }_{\text {abcd }}$ | 62 | 9.31 |  |  |
| Fundraiser ( $\mathrm{n}=43$ ) | $49.35_{\text {ae }}$ | 52 | 13.66 |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event ( $\mathrm{n}=206$ ) | $41.96{ }_{\text {bef }}$ | 43 | 9.99 | 86.80 | <0.0005 |
| Non-race/Ride ( $\mathrm{n}=481$ ) | $53.40{ }_{\text {cfg }}$ | 56 | 12.15 |  |  |
| Race ( $\mathrm{n}=59$ ) | $43.51_{\text {dg }}$ | 44 | 10.12 |  |  |
| All high school race participants were high school students younger than 18 years old. |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Means with pairing subscripts within rows are significantly different at the $p<0.05$ based on Bonferroni post hoc paired comparisons.

Table 23 Percentage of survey respondents in various age brackets, by bicycling event type ( $n=1087$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | $18-30$ | $31-40$ | $41-50$ | $51-60$ | $61-70$ | $70+$ |
| Bicycle tour (n=212) | $0 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ | $30.7 \%$ | $43.4 \%$ | $12.7 \%$ |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $16.3 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ | $23.3 \%$ | $30.2 \%$ | $16.3 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> (n=206) | $15.5 \%$ | $28.2 \%$ | $39.3 \%$ | $12.6 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Non-race/Ride (n=481) | $7.3 \%$ | $9.1 \%$ | $15.6 \%$ | $38.9 \%$ | $24.9 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ |
| Race (n=59) | $6.8 \%$ | $28.8 \%$ | $40.7 \%$ | $22.0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ |

All high school race participants were high school students younger than 18 years old.
The household income of bicycling event participants tended to be high. The median household income in the U.S. is close to $\$ 53,000$. According to survey results, no more than 25 percent of participants in any type of event had a household income lower than \$50,000 (Table 24). Participants' household income also differed significantly by event type ( $\chi^{2}=50.00, p<0.0005$ ). The highest percentages of high school race participants came from households in the $\$ 150,000$ or more and $\$ 100,000-\$ 149,999$ ranges. The highest percentages of participants in mountain bicycling events, non-race rides, and races were in the $\$ 150,000$ or more and $\$ 50,000-\$ 99,999$ ranges. In terms of bicycle tours and the fundraising event, the two biggest income ranges were $\$ 50,000-\$ 99,999$ and $\$ 100,000-\$ 149,999$. Those with a household income lower than $\$ 50,000$ were more likely to participate in bicycle tours, the fundraising event, and non-race rides.

Table 24 Percentage of survey respondents in pre-tax income groups, by bicycling event type ( $n=1025$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Less <br> than <br> $\$ 25,000$ | $\$ 25,000-$ <br> $\$ 49,999$ | $\$ 50,000$ <br> $\$ 99,999$ | $\$ 100,000$ <br> $\$ 149,999$ | $\$ 150,000$ <br> or more | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=195) | $1.0 \%$ | $14.9 \%$ | $36.9 \%$ | $25.6 \%$ | $21.5 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=42) | $7.1 \%$ | $16.7 \%$ | $35.7 \%$ | $23.8 \%$ | $16.7 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race (n=83) | $0.0 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $18.1 \%$ | $30.1 \%$ | $49.4 \%$ | 50.00 | $<0.0005$ |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=196)$ | $4.1 \%$ | $9.2 \%$ | $31.1 \%$ | $25.5 \%$ | $30.1 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=450) | $3.8 \%$ | $12.7 \%$ | $30.7 \%$ | $25.1 \%$ | $27.8 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=59) | $1.7 \%$ | $5.1 \%$ | $28.8 \%$ | $25.4 \%$ | $39.0 \%$ |  |  |

Across all event types, at least two-thirds of respondents had a bachelor's degree or higher (Table 25). The education level of participants in the fundraising event was the most diverse (with 32.7\% not having a bachelor's degree), while the education level of those participating in races was the least diverse (with only $11.7 \%$ not having a bachelor's degree) ( $\chi^{2}=67.97$, $p<0.0005$ ).

Table 25 Educational level of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=1102$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Less than <br> high <br> school | High <br> school | Some <br> college | Associate <br> degree | BA/BS | Graduate <br> school | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=213) | $0.0 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $33.8 \%$ | $46.9 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $0.0 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $14.0 \%$ | $14.0 \%$ | $34.9 \%$ | $32.6 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=87)$ | $4.6 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $4.6 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $39.1 \%$ | $41.4 \%$ | 67.97 | $<0.0005$ |
| Mountain bicycling <br> event (n=207) | $0.0 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $11.6 \%$ | $12.6 \%$ | $48.8 \%$ | $26.1 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=492) | $0.4 \%$ | $3.7 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $7.5 \%$ | $39.0 \%$ | $39.8 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=60) | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $48.3 \%$ | $40.0 \%$ |  |  |

Ethnically, almost all of the respondents were of non-Hispanic and non-Latino background (Table 26). At least 87 percent of respondents are white for each event type (Table 27). While small sample sizes for non-white respondents prohibited statistical comparison, some nominal differences are noted. At least 1.7 percent of respondents from the fundraising event and races self-identified as Asians or African Americans. About 0.5 percent of respondents from bicycle tours and non-race rides self-identified as American Indian or Alaska Native. No event attracted any Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander.

Table 26 Ethnic composition of survey respondents, by bicycling event type (n=1052)

|  | Percentage |  | Statistics $^{1}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Hispanic/Latino | Non-Hispanic/ <br> Non-Latino | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=201) | $0.5 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=40) | $2.5 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | - |  |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=198)$ | $0.5 \%$ | $99.5 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=473) | $1.1 \%$ | $98.9 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=58) | $3.4 \%$ | $96.9 \%$ |  |  |
| It is possible a family has more than one high school students participating in the race, <br> so high school race participants were not included in this analysis. |  |  |  |  |

[^3]Table 27 Racial composition of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=1068$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Native <br> Hawaiian/Other Pacific islander | American Indian or Alaska Native | Asian | Black/AfricanAmerican | White | Other | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour ( $\mathrm{n}=209$ ) | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 98.6\% | 0.5\% | -- | -- |
| Fundraiser ( $\mathrm{n}=40$ ) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 87.5\% | 7.5\% |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event ( $\mathrm{n}=201$ ) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 95.5\% | 4.0\% |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride $(\mathrm{n}=475)$ | 0.0\% | 0.6\% | 0.2\% | 0.2\% | 97.1\% | 1.9\% |  |  |
| Race ( $\mathrm{n}=59$ ) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.4\% | 1.7\% | 94.9\% | 0.0\% |  |  |
| It is possible a family has more than one high school students participating in the race, so high school race participants were not included in this analysis. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.3.1.2 Primary residence

Most bicycling event participants are Minnesotans (Table 28; Figures 4 through 9). More than 95 percent of participants in races ( 95.7 percent), the fundraising event ( 97.6 percent), and high school races ( 100 percent came from Minnesota. About 86 percent of participants in non-race rides ( 86.8 percent) and mountain bicycling events ( 86.3 percent) as well as 71.5 percent of bicycle tour participants came from Minnesota. Wisconsin was the second most frequently identified state of origin (except for high school races), particularly among participants in bicycle tours (15.1 percent) and mountain bicycling events (8.1percent). Bicycle tours, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides also attracted small percentages of participants from Iowa and North Dakota each. Bicycle tours also attracted a small percentage of participants from Illinois.

The Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington (MSPB) Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA) was the most frequently identified place of origin (Table 28), although the percentages varied widely among different event types. All high school race participants, 97.6 percent of the fundraising event participants, and 80.9 percent of race participants came from MSPB. Meanwhile, 56.1 percent of non-race participants, 60.9 percent of bicycle tour participants and 67.5 percent of mountain bicycling event participants came from MSPB. Duluth was the second most frequently identified place of origin among participants of non-race rides ( 8.1 percent), races ( 6.4 percent), and mountain bicycling events ( 3.6 percent). The rest of participants came from a variety of CRSAs. Figures 2 through 7 showed the trade area for each of the six types of events.

Table 28 Primary place of residence of survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=1058$ )

|  | Top states |  | Top Core Based Statistical Areas (CBSA) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | State | Percent <br> (\%) | CBSA | Percent <br> (\%) |
| Bicycle tour$(\mathrm{n}=209)$ | Minnesota | 71.5 | Minneapolis-St. Paul- <br> Bloomington, MN-WI (MSPB) | 60.9 |
|  | Wisconsin | 15.1 | Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-INWI | 3.9 |
|  | Illinois | 5.0 | Bemidji, MN | 2.8 |
|  | Iowa | 4.5 | Fargo, ND-MN | 2.2 |
|  | North Dakota | 1.7 | La Crosse-Onalaska, WI-MN | 2.2 |
| Fundraiser$(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | Minnesota | 97.6 | MSPB | 97.6 |
|  | Wisconsin | 2.4 | Green Bay, WI | 2.4 |
| High school race ( $\mathrm{n}=65$ ) | Minnesota | 100 | MSPB | 100 |
| Mountain bicycling events$(\mathrm{n}=198)$ | Minnesota | 86.3 | MSPB | 67.5 |
|  | Wisconsin | 8.1 | Duluth, MN-WI | 3.6 |
|  | Iowa | 3.6 | Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA | 3.1 |
|  | North Dakota | 1.5 | Brainerd, MN | 2.5 |
|  |  |  | Faribault-Northfield, MN | 2.5 |
|  |  |  | Fargo, ND-MN | 2.5 |
|  |  |  | Mankato-North Mankato, MN | 2.0 |
| Non-race$(\mathrm{n}=484)$ | Minnesota | 86.8 | MSPB | 56.1 |
|  | Wisconsin | 3.9 | Duluth, MN-WI | 8.1 |
|  | Iowa | 2.9 | Rochester, MN | 2.9 |
|  | North Dakota | 2.7 | Grand Forks, ND-MN | 1.7 |
|  |  |  | St. Cloud, MN | 1.5 |
| Race (n=59) | Minnesota | 95.7 | MSPB | 80.9 |
|  | Wisconsin | 2.1 | Duluth, MN-WI | 6.4 |
|  | North Dakota | 2.1 | Faribault-Northfield, MN | 4.3 |



Figure 4 Trade Area of Surveyed Bicycle Tours (n=209)


Figure 5 Trade area of the surveyed fundraising event ( $n=43$ )


Figure 6 Trade area of surveyed high school races (n=65)


Figure 7 Trade area of surveyed mountain bicycling events (n=198)


Figure 8 Trade area of surveyed non-race rides ( $n=484$ )


Figure 9 Trade area of surveyed races ( $n=59$ )

### 5.3.1.3 Past attendance

At least half of respondents had previously attended the surveyed bicycle event, although difference exists across event types ( $\chi^{2}=26.82, p<0.0005$; Table 29). About 75 percent of respondents from the fundraising event ( 74.4 percent) and high school races ( 76.6 percent) had attended the event previously. On the other hand, 53.2 percent of respondents from non-race rides and 59.7 percent from races had attended the event before.

Table 29 Percentage of respondents who had previously attended the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $n=1160$ )

|  | Percentage |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No | Yes | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=220) | $36.8 \%$ | $63.2 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $25.6 \%$ | $74.4 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race (n=94) | $23.4 \%$ | $76.6 \%$ | 26.82 | $<0.0005$ |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> (n=219) | $37.0 \%$ | $63.0 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=519) | $46.8 \%$ | $53.2 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=65) | $40.3 \%$ | $59.7 \%$ |  |  |

There are significant differences in the number of years respondents had attended an event ( $F=6.23, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$; Table 30). The average number of years that respondents had attended bicycle tours (5.55), the fundraising event (6.56), and non-race rides (5.26) was significantly more than that of respondents from high school races (2.21).

Table 30 Number of years respondents had attended the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $n=1087$ )

|  | Descriptive statistics |  |  | ANOVA |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Mean | Median | Standard <br> deviation | $F$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour $(\mathrm{n}=212)$ | $5.55_{\mathrm{a}}$ | 3 | 7.12 |  |  |
| Fundraiser $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | $6.56_{\mathrm{b}}$ | 5 | 4.02 |  |  |
| High school race $(\mathrm{n}=86)$ | $2.21_{\mathrm{abc}}$ | 2 | 1.19 | 6.23 | $<0.0005$ |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=206)$ | 4.21 | 3 | 3.35 |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride $(\mathrm{n}=481)$ | $5.26_{\mathrm{c}}$ | 3 | 5.92 |  |  |
| Race $(\mathrm{n}=59)$ | 3.06 | 3 | 1.29 |  |  |

Note: Means with pairing subscripts within rows are significantly different at the $p<0.05$ based on Bonferroni post hoc paired comparisons.

### 5.3.2 Trip information

### 5.3.2.1 Primary destination

The event area was the primary destination for most survey respondents (Table 31). The event area was the primary destination for all high school race participants, while it was so for 87 percent of respondents from non-race rides and 89.4 percent respondents from races. Respondents from bicycle tours and the fundraising event was not asked whether the event area was the primary destination, as routes of these events included multiple towns/cities.

Table 31 Whether the event area was the primary destination for survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=872$ )

|  | Percentage |  | Statistics ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yes | No | $\chi$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour | Not applicable—route of bicycle tours and the fundraising event included multiple towns/cities. |  |  |  |
| Fundraiser |  |  |  |  |
| High school race ( $\mathrm{n}=94$ ) | 100\% | 0\% | -- | -- |
| Mountain bicycling event $(\mathrm{n}=219)$ | 95.4\% | 4.6\% |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=493) | 87.0\% | 13.0\% |  |  |
| Race ( $\mathrm{n}=66$ ) | 89.4\% | 10.6\% |  |  |

### 5.3.2.2 Trip duration

The three bicycle tours and the fundraising event all lasted for multiple days (Table 32). Specifically, two bicycle tours lasted for eight days. The other bicycle tour and the fundraising event lasted for four days.

Table 32 Number of days the surveyed bicycle tours and the fundraising event lasted

| Bicycle event <br> type | Bicycle event name | Number of days |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bicycle tours | Tour of Minnesota | 8 |
|  | Bicycling Around Minnesota <br> (BAM) | 4 |
|  | Headwaters to Hills | 8 |
| Fundraiser | Red ribbon Ride | 4 |

Most respondents spent one or two nights on the entire trip, although significant difference exists across event types ( $\chi^{2}=24.25, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$; Table 33 ). Sixty-two\% of high school race participants spent one night on the entire trip, while 61.7 percent of race participants spent two nights on the trip. Respondents from mountain bicycling events and non-race rides spread more evenly across spending one, two, three or more nights on the trip.

Table 33 Total number of nights spent on the trip by survey respondents, by bicycling event type $(n=568)$

|  | Percentage |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | 1 night | 2 nights | 3 or more <br> nights | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| High school race (n=71) | $62.0 \%$ | $33.8 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> (n=148) | $39.0 \%$ | $43.2 \%$ | $17.8 \%$ | 24.25 | $<0.0005$ |
| Non-race/Ride (n=291) | $46.0 \%$ | $39.5 \%$ | $14.4 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=60) | $31.7 \%$ | $61.7 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ |  |  |

As far as the event area is concerned, high school race participants were much more likely to spent one night in the event area ( $\chi^{2}=14.78, \mathrm{p}<0.05$; Table 34 ). Respondents from mountain bicycling events, non-race rides, and races spread more evenly across were similarly likely to spend one or two nights in the event area.

Table 34 Number of nights spent in the event area by survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=395$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1 night | 2 nights | 3 or more <br> nights | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| High school race (n=51) | $72.5 \%$ | $21.6 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> (n=92) | $41.3 \%$ | $47.8 \%$ | $10.9 \%$ | 14.78 | 0.022 |
| Non-race/Ride (n=212) | $49.1 \%$ | $38.7 \%$ | $12.3 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=40) | $47.5 \%$ | $45.0 \%$ | $7.5 \%$ |  |  |

### 5.3.2.3 Lodging

Hotel/motel was the most frequently chosen lodging facility by respondents from all event types except for bicycle tours (Table 35). For respondents from bicycle tours, tent was the most frequently used lodging type, while hotel/motel was the second most frequently used one. Tent was also the second mostly frequently used lodging type by respondents from the fundraising event, mountain bicycling events and races. For those participating in non-race rides, home of a friend/relative was the second most frequently chosen lodging type.

Table 35 Types of lodging facilities used by survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $\mathrm{n}=1172$ )

|  | Bicycle <br> tour <br> $(\mathrm{n}=229)$ | Fundraiser <br> $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | High school <br> race (n=94) | Mountain <br> bicycling events <br> $(\mathrm{n}=219)$ | Non-race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=520)$ | Race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=67)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Hotel/motel | $32.8 \%$ | $58.1 \%$ | $33.0 \%$ | $10.5 \%$ | $13.8 \%$ | $19.4 \%$ |
| Resort/commercial <br> cabin | $1.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ |
| Vacation rental by <br> owner (VRBO) | $0.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ |
| Your own vacation <br> home | $2.6 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ |
| RV | $0.4 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ |
| Vacation home of <br> friend/relative | $1.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ |
| Bed \& Breakfast | $0.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Home of <br> friend/relative | $10.5 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ |
| Tent | $73.8 \%$ | $25.6 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ |

### 5.3.2.4 Transportation

At least 80 percent of respondents from all event types arrived at the event area or starting point by a car, van, or truck (Table 36). While small sample sizes for those not using car/van/truck as the primary mode of transportation prohibited statistical comparison, some nominal differences are noted. Transportation mode for bicycle tour participants was more diverse, as 4.2 percent arrived in an RV or a camper, 6.3 percent arriving by bus, and 5.3 percent arriving by an airplane. Seven\% of the fundraising event participants arrived by bicycle, while another seven\% arrived by other means of transportation. On the other hand, all high school race participants arrived by a car, van, or truck.

Table 36 Primary mode of transportation among survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=997$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics $^{1}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Car/van <br> /truck | RV/ <br> camper | Bus | Airplane | Bicycle | Others <br> (motorcycle, <br> train, "other") | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=95) | $82.1 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $86.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race <br> (n=91) | $100 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Mountain bicycling <br> event (n=210) | $98.1 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=498) | $91.8 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=60) | $92.8 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ No statistical comparison was performed as some cell sizes are too small.

### 5.3.2.5 Group composition and size

The average travel group size of survey respondents ranged from fewer than three people to more than five people (Table 37). Specifically, the average travel group size of participants of bicycle tours was significantly bigger than those of participants of non-race rides ( $F=2.36$, $p<0.05$ ).

Participants of bicycle tours and the fundraising event were most likely to travel in either small groups (no more than two people) or large groups (six or more people) (Table 38). High school race participants were most likely to travel in groups of four or five people, while non-race ride participants were most likely to travel groups of two ( $\chi^{2}=108.27, p<0.0005$ ). The travel group size of participants in mountain bicycling events and races spread out more evenly.

Table 37 Group size in which survey respondents traveled, by bicycling event type ( $n=1143$ )

|  | Descriptive statistics |  |  | ANOVA |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Mean |  | Median |  | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=221) | $5.30_{\mathrm{a}}$ | 2 | 17.00 |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | 4.09 | 2 | 4.56 |  |  |
| High school race (n=93) | 3.81 | 4 | 2.11 | 2.36 | 0.038 |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> (n=214) | 3.35 | 2 | 3.79 |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=509) | $3.28_{\mathrm{a}}$ | 2 | 3.28 |  |  |
| Race (n=63) | 2.60 | 2 | 1.58 |  |  |

Note: Means with pairing subscripts within rows are significantly different at the $p<0.05$ based on Bonferroni post hoc paired comparisons.
Table 38 Percentage of survey respondents traveling in different group sizes, by bicycling event type ( $n=1143$ )

|  | Statistics |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \text { person } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ \text { persons } \end{gathered}$ | 3 persons | $\begin{gathered} \text { 4-5 } \\ \text { persons } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=221) | 26.6\% | 38.4\% | 5.2\% | 11.4\% | 18.3\% | 108.27 | <0.0005 |
| Fundraiser ( $\mathrm{n}=43$ ) | 25.6\% | 30.2\% | 14.0\% | 9.3\% | 20.9\% |  |  |
| High school race $(n=93)$ | 4.3\% | 21.3\% | 21.3\% | 42.6\% | 10.6\% |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event ( $\mathrm{n}=214$ ) | 20.5\% | 30.1\% | 19.2\% | 19.6\% | 10.5\% |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride $(\mathrm{n}=509)$ | 19.0\% | 40.0\% | 10.1\% | 16.6\% | 14.3\% |  |  |
| Race ( $\mathrm{n}=63$ ) | 25.4\% | 28.4\% | 20.9\% | 14.9\% | 10.4\% |  |  |

Note: Means with pairing subscripts within rows are significantly different at the $p<0.05$ based on Bonferroni post hoc paired comparisons.
The average number of people from one's travel group who participated in the event was significantly high among bicycle tour participants than those in high school races, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides ( $F=4.21, p<0.005$; Table 39). Participants in high school races, mountain bicycling events and races were most likely to have one person in the travel group to participate in the event $\left(\chi^{2}=92.41, p<0.0005\right.$; Table 40$)$. For those riding in bicycle tours, the fundraising event, and non-race rides, the number of people from one's travel group who participated in the event spread out more evenly.

Table 39 Descriptive statistics of the number of people in the travel party who participated in the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $n=1167$ )

|  | Descriptive statistics |  |  | ANOVA |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Mean | Median | Standard <br> deviation |  | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=218) | $5.45_{\mathrm{abc}}$ | 2 | 18.48 |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=41) | 5.21 | 2 | 8.59 |  |  |
| High school race (n=93) | $2.12_{\mathrm{a}}$ | 1 | 5.06 | 4.26 | 0.001 |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=211)$ | $2.46_{\mathrm{b}}$ | 2 | 3.54 |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=504) | $2.85_{\mathrm{c}}$ | 2 | 2.80 |  |  |
| Race (n=63) | 2.10 | 2 | 1.46 |  |  |

Note: Means with pairing subscripts within rows are significantly different at the $p<0.05$ based on Bonferroni post hoc paired comparisons.
Table 40 Number of people in the travel party who participated in the surveyed event, by bicycling event type ( $n=1167$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | 1 person | 2 persons | 3 persons | 4 or more <br> persons | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=229) | $27.9 \%$ | $38.4 \%$ | $5.2 \%$ | $28.4 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $30.2 \%$ | $25.6 \%$ | $11.6 \%$ | $32.6 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race (n=94) | $64.9 \%$ | $19.1 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $10.6 \%$ | 92.41 | $<0.0005$ |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=219)$ | $42.9 \%$ | $28.3 \%$ | $11.9 \%$ | $16.9 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=515) | $25.8 \%$ | $35.9 \%$ | $11.3 \%$ | $27.0 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=67) | $41.8 \%$ | $20.9 \%$ | $19.4 \%$ | $17.9 \%$ |  |  |

In terms of travel group type, although small cell sizes prohibited statistical comparison, some nominal differences are noted. Participants in bicycle tours and races were most likely to travel alone or with friends (Table 41). Participants in high school races and mountain bicycling events were most likely to travel with family. Participants in the fundraising event and non-race rides travel either alone, with family or with friends.

Table 41 Group type in which survey respondents traveled, by bicycling event type (n=994)

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Alone | Couple/ <br> partner | Family | Friends | Family <br>  <br> friends | Other | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=94) | $48.9 \%$ | $11.7 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $27.7 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $30.2 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $25.6 \%$ | $23.3 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $14.0 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race <br> (n=87) | $4.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $82.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $12.1 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ |  | - |
| Mountain bicycling <br> event (n=91) | $20.1 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $41.1 \%$ | $17.7 \%$ | $9.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=209) | $18.9 \%$ | $21.9 \%$ | $25.4 \%$ | $18.3 \%$ | $13.7 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=60) | $28.3 \%$ | $11.7 \%$ | $16.7 \%$ | $31.7 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ |  |  |

Survey respondents had travel companions in different age groups, and there is significant difference in travel companions’ age (Table 42). The fundraising event participants were most likely to have travel companions in the 18-25 age range, while bicycle tour participants were the least likely ( $\chi^{2}=29.21, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Participants in the fundraising event, mountain bicycling events, and races were the most likely to travel with people in the 26-35 age range, but none of the high school race participants did so $\left(\chi^{2}=94.33, \mathrm{p}<0.0005\right)$. The percentage of respondents traveling with people in the 36-50 age range was the highest among high school race participants and the lowest among bicycle tour participants did so ( $\chi^{2}=202.78, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). The percentage of respondents traveling with people in the 51-69 age range was the highest among non-race ride participants and the lowest among mountain bicycling event participants ( $\chi^{2}=159.28, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ).

Table 42 Age groups included in survey respondents' travel party, by bicycling event type ( $n=1169$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Bicycle <br> tour <br> $(\mathrm{n}=229)$ | Fundraiser <br> $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | High <br> school race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=94)$ | Mountain <br> bicycling <br> event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=218)$ | Non- <br> race/Ride <br> $(\mathrm{n}=518)$ | Race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=67)$ | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Under 18 | $63.8 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $86.2 \%$ | $30.3 \%$ | $10.2 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| $18-25$ <br> old | $0.9 \%$ | $16.3 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $5.8 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | 29.21 | $<0.0005$ |
| 26-35 years <br> old | $1.3 \%$ | $27.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $29.4 \%$ | $17.6 \%$ | $26.9 \%$ | 94.33 | $<0.0005$ |
| $36-50$ years <br> old | $10.5 \%$ | $39.5 \%$ | $75.5 \%$ | $58.4 \%$ | $26.8 \%$ | $50.7 \%$ | 202.78 | $<0.0005$ |
| $51-69$ <br> old years | $37.3 \%$ | $51.2 \%$ | $24.5 \%$ | $21.1 \%$ | $63.8 \%$ | $23.9 \%$ | 159.28 | $<0.0005$ |
| 70 or older | $56.8 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $7.4 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | -- | -- |

Small cell sizes prohibited statistical comparison for the under 18 and 70 or older age groups, but nominal differences are noted. While 86.2 percent of high school race participants traveled with children under 18 years old, none of the fundraising event participants did so. Close to 57 percent of bicycle tour participants ( 56.8 percent) traveled with people at least 70 years only, but only $0.9 \%$ percent of mountain bicycling event participants did so.

### 5.3.3 Visitor spending

Bicycling event participants had spending in a variety of categories. Participants in the fundraising event spent significantly more on bicycling equipment than those participating in bicycle tours, high school races, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides ( $F=218.05$, $p<0.05$; Table 43). In terms of bicycling event-related expense, non-race ride participants spent significantly less than bicycle tour and fundraising event participants, and high school race participants spent significantly less than the fundraising event participants ( $F=211.49, p<0.05$ ).

Bicycle tour participants spent significantly more on registration than participants of all the other types of bicycling events ( $F=223.99, p<0.0005$ ). Additionally, fundraising event participants spent more on registration than high school race participants.

When it comes to spending on lodging, bicycle tour participants spent more than participants in mountain bicycling events and non-race rides ( $F=207.78, p<0.0005$ ). Participants in the fundraising event spent more than participants in high school races, mountain bicycling events, and non-race rides.

Bicycle tour participants spent significantly more on transportation ( $F=215.63, p<0.0005$ ) and non-bicycling recreation/attractions ( $F=314.71, p<0.0005$ ) than participants of all the other types of bicycling events. Bicycle tour participants spent significantly more on groceries than participants in the fundraising event, high school races and non-race rides ( $F=283.80, p<0.0005$ ).

Bicycle tour participants also spent significantly more on restaurants/bars than participants in the fundraising event, high school races, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides ( $F=214.71$, $p<0.0005$ ). Race participants spent more on restaurants/bars than the fundraising event participants.

Lastly, total spending by bicycle tour participants was significantly higher than that by participants in all other types of bicycling events ( $F=209.59, p<0.0005$ ). The total spending by the fundraising event participants was significantly higher than that by participants in high school races, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides. Race participants had higher total spending than those participating in high school races, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides.

There is no significant difference in miscellaneous spending. Given that race participants did not spend money on other-bicycling related expense and shopping, it is not possible to perform statistical comparison for these two spending categories.

Table 43 Survey respondents' personal spending in various categories, by bicycling event type ( $n=1107$ )

|  | Mean (\$) |  |  |  |  |  | ANOVA ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bicycle tour ( $\mathrm{n}=194$ ) | Fundraiser $(\mathrm{n}=42)$ | High school race ( $\mathrm{n}=93$ ) | Mountain bicycling $(\mathrm{n}=214)$ | Nonrace ( $\mathrm{n}=501$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Race } \\ & (\mathrm{n}=63) \end{aligned}$ | Welch <br> F | Sig. |
| Bicycling equipment | $32.08{ }_{\text {a }}$ | $125.89{ }_{\text {abcd }}$ | $2.45{ }_{\text {b }}$ | $6.35{ }_{\text {c }}$ | $4.29{ }_{\text {d }}$ | 65.32 | 218.05 | 0.028 |
| Bicycling eventrelated expense | 11.11a | 17.76 bc | 3.12b | 6.01 | 3.12 ac | 9.37 | 211.49 | 0.010 |
| Other-bicycling related expense* | 2.66 | 13.93 | 0.50 | 0.46 | 0.47 | 0.00 | -- | -- |
| Event registration | $260.15_{\text {abcde }}$ | $53.46{ }_{\text {af }}$ | $8.60{ }_{\text {bf }}$ | $17.73{ }_{\text {c }}$ | $23.30_{\text {d }}$ | $36.15{ }_{\text {e }}$ | 223.99 | <0.0005 |
| Lodging | $57.95{ }_{\text {ab }}$ | $80.00_{\text {cde }}$ | 32.06c | $19.90_{\text {ad }}$ | $22.00_{\text {be }}$ | 45.78 | 207.78 | $<0.0005$ |
| Transportation (incl. gas) | 30.22 $2_{\text {abcde }}$ | 21.26a | $10.50{ }_{\text {b }}$ | 12.39 ${ }_{\text {c }}$ | $11.29{ }_{\text {d }}$ | $13.72{ }_{\text {e }}$ | 215.63 | <0.0005 |
| Groceries | 12.88 abc | $1.61{ }_{\text {a }}$ | $4.98{ }_{\text {b }}$ | 8.19 | $6.69{ }_{\text {c }}$ | 11.05 | 283.80 | <0.0005 |
| Restaurants/bars | $49.05_{\text {abcd }}$ | $4.90{ }_{\text {ae }}$ | $17.04{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 18.14. | $23.72_{\text {d }}$ | $41.97{ }_{\text {e }}$ | 267.43 | <0.0005 |
| Recreation/attractions (non-bicycling) | 7.67 abcde | 0.06a | 0.18b | 1.22. | 0.94d | $1.88{ }_{\text {e }}$ | 314.71 | <0.0005 |
| Shopping* | 13.55 | 0.00 | 5.20 | 1.76 | 5.94 | 4.83 | -- | -- |
| Miscellaneous | 19.74 | 6.68 | 5.23 | 1.26 | 0.96 | 2.51 | 201.75 | 0.290 |
| Total | $497.07_{\text {abcde }}$ | $325.55_{\text {afgh }}$ | $89.85{ }_{\text {bfi }}$ | $93.43_{\text {cgj }}$ | $102.73_{\text {dhk }}$ | $232.57{ }_{\text {ejik }}$ | 209.59 | <0.0005 |

${ }^{1}$ Welch test results, rather than regular ANOVA, are reported here, due to non-homogeneity of variance.
*ANOVA cannot be performed, as at least one bicycling event type has zero variance.

### 5.3.4 Trip activities

Respondents participated in a variety of activities besides participating in the bicycling event (Table 44). More than 90 percent of bicycle tour participants ( 93.4 percent) dined out, while only $27.9 \%$ percent of the fundraising event participants did so ( $\chi^{2}=116.56, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Sixty percent of bicycle tour participants drove on designated byways, but 17.7 percent of non-race ride participants did so ( $\chi^{2}=147.67, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). While 31 percent of participants in bicycle tours and races participated in sightseeing, 11.6 percent of the fundraising event participants did so ( $\chi^{2}=26.60, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Close to 32 percent of non-race ride participants ( $31.7 \%$ percent visited friends/relatives, but only 11 percent of participants in bicycle tours, the fundraising event and high school races did so ( $\chi^{2}=54.03, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ).

For the other activities, small cell sizes prohibited statistical comparison, but nominal differences are noted. Bicycle tour participants were mostly likely to participate in sporting events (62.9 percent), fishing ( 15.7 percent) and to visit historic sites (32.3\%) and museums (51.1 percent). Few participants from the other event types participated in any of these activities. Bicycle tour participants were also most likely to participate in nightlife/evening entertainment (42.4 percent), camping ( 24.9 percent), to go shopping ( 43.7 percent), to visit state parks ( $49.3 \%$ percent and other attractions ( 25.8 percent), and to go bicycling (besides riding the event, 37.6 percent). Participants in the fundraising event were least likely to participate in nightlife/evening entertainment ( 2.3 percent), to go shopping ( 4.7 percent) to visit state parks ( 2.3 percent), and to go bicycling (besides riding the event, 4.7 percent) or hiking ( 0.0 percent). High school race
participants were the least likely to visit other attractions (4.3 percent) or to go camping (4.3 percent). Few participants in any event type attended shows/music concerts or a wedding/family reunion.

Table 44 Activities in which survey respondents participated, by bicycling event type ( $n=1172$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Bicycle <br> tour <br> $(\mathrm{n}=229)$ | Fundraiser <br> $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | High school <br> race (n=94) | Mountain <br> bicycling <br> $\mathrm{n}=219)$ | Non-race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=5020)$ | Race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=67)$ | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Dining out | $93.4 \%$ | $27.9 \%$ | $76.6 \%$ | $73.5 \%$ | $63.7 \%$ | $82.1 \%$ | 116.56 | $<0.0005$ |
| Driving on designated <br> byways | $59.8 \%$ | $32.6 \%$ | $23.4 \%$ | $25.1 \%$ | $17.7 \%$ | $46.3 \%$ | 147.67 | $<0.0005$ |
| Sightseeing | $31.0 \%$ | $11.6 \%$ | $18.1 \%$ | $24.7 \%$ | $16.9 \%$ | $31.3 \%$ | 26.60 | $<0.0005$ |
| Nightlife/evening <br> entertainment* | $42.4 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ | $9.4 \%$ | $28.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Shopping* | $43.7 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $23.4 \%$ | $13.7 \%$ | $18.5 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Sporting event* | $62.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Shows/music <br> concerts* | $0.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Wedding/family <br> reunion* | $3.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Visiting <br> friends/relatives | $11.4 \%$ | $11.6 \%$ | $10.6 \%$ | $21.0 \%$ | $31.7 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | 54.03 | $<0.0005$ |
| Visiting historic <br> sites* | $32.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $6.5 \%$ | $13.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Visiting museums* | $51.1 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Visiting state parks* | $49.3 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $17.0 \%$ | $18.7 \%$ | $16.5 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Visiting other <br> attractions* | $25.8 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ | $14.9 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Fishing* | $15.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Hiking* | $3.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $11.4 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $22.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Camping* | $24.9 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $11.4 \%$ | $7.5 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Bicycling (outside of <br> attending the event)* | $37.6 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $34.0 \%$ | $38.4 \%$ | $16.5 \%$ | $13.4 \%$ | -- | -- |

### 5.3.5 Satisfaction with bicycle events

As part of the survey, respondents were also asked to rate their level of satisfaction with the event, with $1=$ very dissatisfied and $5=$ very satisfied. Across all even types, respondents were more than satisfied with the events, with mean satisfaction level ranging between 4.38 and 4.72 (Table 45). There is no significant difference in mean satisfaction level across event types ( $F=2.13, p>0.05$ ).

Table 45 Respondents' level of satisfaction with bicycling events, by event type (n=1131)

|  | Descriptive statistics ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | ANOVA |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | Median | Standard deviation | $F$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour ( $\mathrm{n}=225$ ) | 4.49 | 5 | 0.88 | 2.13 | 0.059 |
| Fundraiser ( $\mathrm{n}=43$ ) | 4.53 | 5 | 0.73 |  |  |
| High school race ( $\mathrm{n}=91$ ) | 4.43 | 5 | 0.96 |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event $(\mathrm{n}=209)$ | 4.38 | 5 | 0.96 |  |  |
| Non-race/Ride (n=503) | 4.56 | 5 | 0.83 |  |  |
| Race ( $\mathrm{n}=60$ ) | 4.72 | 5 | 0.90 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ All items rated on a scale where 1=Very dissatisfied, 2=Dissatisfied, 3=Unsure, 4=Satisfied, 5=Very satisfied.
There are multiple enjoyable attributes to the bicycle events, and participants in different types of bicycling events tended to enjoy different attributes of an event. The percentage of non-race ride participants who enjoyed the ride itself the most was the highest, while that of fundraising event participants was the lowest ( $\chi^{2}=29.00, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$; Table 46 ). While more than 70 percent of nonrace riders and race participants enjoyed the scenic route of the event, 31 percent of high school race participants and 32 percent of mountain bicycling event participants identified the scenic route as the most enjoyable attribute of the event ( $\chi^{2}=172.65, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Participants in the fundraising event were most likely to enjoy social interaction, but only 25 percent of mountain bicycling event participants did so ( $\chi^{2}=127.87, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). The percentage of race participants who enjoyed the ride's challenge most was the highest, while that of bicycle tour participants was the lowest ( $\chi^{2}=82.81, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). About 45 percent of fundraising event participants (44.2 percent) and non-race riders ( 45.2 percent) enjoyed physical activity the most, but only 18.1 percent of high school race participants did so ( $\chi^{2}=38.37, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ).

Table 46 The most enjoyable attributes of the event, by bicycling event type (n=1172)

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Bicycle <br> (our <br> $(\mathrm{n}=229)$ | Fundraiser <br> $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | High school <br> race (n=94) | Mountain <br> bicycling <br> $(\mathrm{n}=219)$ | Non-race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=502)$ | Race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=67)$ | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
|  | $52.8 \%$ | $44.2 \%$ | $62.8 \%$ | $67.6 \%$ | $69.6 \%$ | $58.2 \%$ | 29.00 | $<0.0005$ |
| Competition* | $3.1 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $40.4 \%$ | $40.6 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| The scenic route | $48.0 \%$ | $34.9 \%$ | $30.9 \%$ | $32.0 \%$ | $75.2 \%$ | $70.1 \%$ | 172.65 | $<0.0005$ |
| Social interaction | $59.8 \%$ | $81.4 \%$ | $42.6 \%$ | $25.1 \%$ | $26.3 \%$ | $38.8 \%$ | 127.87 | $<0.0005$ |
|  <br> beverages** | $40.2 \%$ | $18.6 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $17.1 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| The challenge | $24.5 \%$ | $55.8 \%$ | $57.4 \%$ | $43.4 \%$ | $27.9 \%$ | $64.2 \%$ | 82.81 | $<0.0005$ |
| Physical activity | $39.7 \%$ | $44.2 \%$ | $18.1 \%$ | $31.1 \%$ | $45.2 \%$ | $23.9 \%$ | 38.37 | $<0.0005$ |
| Other** | $3.1 \%$ | $23.3 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $5.8 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |

*Statistical comparison is not applicable as five events are races and the other 21 are non-races.
**No statistical comparison was performed as some cell sizes are too small.
Statistical comparison cannot be performed for three other enjoyable attributes due to small cell sizes, but nominal differences are noted. Forty percent of high school race and mountain bicycling event participants identified competition as the most enjoyable attributes. This is not
surprising, as all high school events are races, and three of the four mountain bicycling events are races. Interestingly, only 16.4 percent of race participants identified competition as the most enjoyable attribute. In terms of food and beverage, 40.2 percent of bicycle tour participants identified it as the most enjoyable attribute, but only 2.1 percent of high school race participants did so. Lastly, the most enjoyable attribute for 23.3 percent of fundraising event participants was "other," while no race participant had "other" most enjoyable attribute.

### 5.3.6 Trip purpose and planning

### 5.3.6.1 Primary reasons for attending a bicycling event

When asked why they chose to participate in the event, participants in different types of bicycling event identified a variety of reasons, and some differed significantly (Table 47). Mountain bicycling event participants, compared with the others, were the most likely to identify "to ride my bicycle" as a primary reason, while fundraising event participants were least likely to do ( $\chi^{2}=19.70, \mathrm{p}<0.005$ ). The percentage of bicycle tour participants who identified social interaction as a primary reason was significantly higher than that of non-race ride participants ( $\chi^{2}=103.64, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). High school race participants were most likely to identify physical activity ( $\chi^{2}=16.31, \mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) and "challenge myself" $\left(\chi^{2}=89.53, \mathrm{p}<0.0005\right.$ ) as primary reasons, while in comparison, race participants were least likely to identify physical activity as a reason and bicycle tour participants were least likely to identify "challenge myself" as a reason. The percentage of race participants who identify "type of event" as a primary reason was significantly higher than that of bicycle tour participants ( $\chi^{2}=25.50, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Meanwhile, there was no significant difference in the percentage of participants who identified "recommended by family/friend" as a primary reason across event types ( $\chi^{2}=11.05, \mathrm{p}>0.05$ ).

Table 47 Primary reasons for survey respondents to attend the event, by bicycling event type ( $n=1172$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Bicycle <br> (tur <br> $(\mathrm{n}=229)$ | Fundraiser <br> $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | High school <br> race (n=94) | Mountain <br> bicycling <br> $(\mathrm{n}=219)$ | Non-race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=5020)$ | Race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=67)$ | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| To ride my bicycle | $68.6 \%$ | $39.5 \%$ | $66.0 \%$ | $70.3 \%$ | $67.1 \%$ | $55.2 \%$ | 19.70 | 0.001 |
| Recommended by <br> family/friend | $14.0 \%$ | $14.0 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $12.5 \%$ | $14.9 \%$ | 11.05 | 0.060 |
| Social interaction | $55.9 \%$ | $48.8 \%$ | $28.7 \%$ | $19.2 \%$ | $23.5 \%$ | $23.9 \%$ | 103.64 | $<0.0005$ |
| The route* | $27.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $28.3 \%$ | $41.2 \%$ | $49.3 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Physical activity | $31.0 \%$ | $20.9 \%$ | $36.2 \%$ | $27.4 \%$ | $35.8 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | 16.31 | 0.006 |
| Challenge myself | $17.5 \%$ | $37.2 \%$ | $64.9 \%$ | $43.8 \%$ | $29.8 \%$ | $50.7 \%$ | 89.53 | $<0.0005$ |
| Prestige of event* | $5.7 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $7.4 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Location* | $31.4 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ | $42.9 \%$ | $33.1 \%$ | $26.9 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Type of event | $10.9 \%$ | $18.6 \%$ | $25.5 \%$ | $21.0 \%$ | $16.5 \%$ | $34.3 \%$ | 25.50 | $<0.0005$ |
| Awards* | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Prizes/give-aways* | $0.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Charity* | $10.0 \%$ | $74.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Other* | $5.7 \%$ | $11.6 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |

*No statistical comparison was performed as some cell sizes are too small.

Small cell sizes prohibited statistical comparison for the other reasons, but nominal differences are noted. Close to 50 percent of race participants ( 49.3 percent) identified the event route as a primary reason to participate in the event, but none of the fundraising event participants did so. While 10.4 percent of race participants identified prestige of event as a primary reason, only 3.2 percent of mountain bicycling event participants did. Forty-three percent of mountain bicycling event participants identified location as a primary reason, compared with 2.3 percent of the fundraising event participants. In terms of charity as a primary reason to attend a bicycling event, 74.4 percent of the fundraising event participants identified the reasons, which is not surprising given the nature of the event. No more than 4 percent of participants from any type of events identified either awards or prizes/give-aways as a primary reason to attend the event.

### 5.3.6.2 Trip planning timeframe and information sources

The planning timeframe of participants in different types of bicycling events differed significantly ( $\chi^{2}=313.45, p<0.0005$; Table 48). Participants in bicycle tours, the fundraising event and races were the most likely to plan their trip more than 13 weeks in advance. Non-race riders were the most likely to plan their trips five to eight weeks in advance. Between 25 and $30 \%$ of high school race participants planned their trips less than two weeks ( 25.3 percent), two to four weeks (29.9 percent), and five to eight weeks (27.6 percent) in advance. Mountain bicycling event participants tended to cluster on the two ends of the spectrum: 31.1 percent of them planned their trips less than two weeks in advance, while 27.8 percent did so more than 13 weeks in advance.

Table 48 Trip planning timeframe among survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=1113$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Less than <br> 2 weeks | $2-4$ <br> weeks | $5-8$ <br> weeks | $9-13$ <br> weeks | $13+$ weeks | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle tour (n=219) | $2.7 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | $68.5 \%$ |  |  |
| Fundraiser (n=43) | $9.3 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $18.6 \%$ | $65.1 \%$ |  |  |
| High school race (n=87) | $25.3 \%$ | $29.9 \%$ | $27.6 \%$ | $3.4 \%$ | $13.8 \%$ |  |  |
| Mountain bicycling event <br> $(\mathrm{n}=209)$ | $31.1 \%$ | $16.7 \%$ | $12.4 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $27.8 \%$ | 313.46 | $<0.0005$ |
| Non-race/Ride (n=496) | $14.5 \%$ | $22.0 \%$ | $30.6 \%$ | $14.3 \%$ | $18.5 \%$ |  |  |
| Race (n=59) | $13.6 \%$ | $11.9 \%$ | $13.6 \%$ | $13.6 \%$ | $47.5 \%$ |  |  |

Survey respondents used a variety of information sources. More than 80 percent of participants in all bicycle event types used bicycle event websites to plan the trip (Table 49), although fundraising event participants were significantly more likely than high school race participants to do so ( $\chi^{2}=14.99, \mathrm{p}<0.05$ ). The percentage of fundraising event and race participants who used word of mouth as information source were significantly higher than that of non-race and mountain bicycling event participants ( $\chi^{2}=34.15, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Participants of the fundraising event were significantly more likely than high school race participants to use Facebook as an information source ( $\chi^{2}=122.30, \mathrm{p}<0.0005$ ). Race participants, compared with bicycle tour and non-race ride participants, were significantly more likely to use other websites as information sources.

For the other information sources, small cell sizes prohibited statistical comparison, but nominal differences were noted. Thirty percent of fundraising event participants identified event committee as an information source, while 1.1 percent of high school race participants did so. Close to 20 percent of high school race participants (19.1 percent) used area/destination visitor guide as an information source, but only 2.3 percent of the fundraising event participants did so. In terms of Trip Advisor, 10.4 percent of race participants used it as an information source, but only 1.7 percent of non-race participants did so. Sixteen percent of race participants used "other" websites as information sources, while $6.1 \%$ of bicycle tour participants did so. No more than 10 percent of participants in any type of bicycle events used the following information sources:
Twitter, Google+, magazine ad, PedalMN website, EMT website, Travelocity, Expedia, area/destination e-newsletter, newspaper, radio, information card and "other" information source.

Table 49 Information sources used by survey respondents, by bicycling event type ( $n=1172$ )

|  | Percentage |  |  |  |  |  | Statistics |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Bicycle <br> tour <br> $(\mathrm{n}=229)$ | Fundraiser <br> $(\mathrm{n}=43)$ | High school <br> race (n=94) | Mountain <br> bicycling <br> $(\mathrm{n}=219)$ | Non-race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=5020)$ | Race <br> $(\mathrm{n}=67)$ | $\chi^{2}$ | Sig. |
| Bicycle event <br> website | $92.6 \%$ | $97.7 \%$ | $83.0 \%$ | $93.6 \%$ | $89.8 \%$ | $85.1 \%$ | 14.99 | 0.01 |
| Word of mouth | $31.9 \%$ | $44.2 \%$ | $36.2 \%$ | $23.3 \%$ | $20.8 \%$ | $43.3 \%$ | 34.15 | $<0.0005$ |
| Event committee* | $14.0 \%$ | $30.2 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Facebook | $24.5 \%$ | $58.1 \%$ | $10.6 \%$ | $46.6 \%$ | $17.1 \%$ | $50.7 \%$ | 122.30 | $<0.0005$ |
| Twitter* | $1.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $8.2 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Google+* | $4.4 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Area/destination <br> visitor guide* | $11.8 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $19.1 \%$ | $11.0 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $14.9 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Magazine ad* | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| PedalMN website* | $1.7 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| EMT website* | $7.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Tavelocity* | $0.4 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Expedia* | $2.6 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $5.3 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Trip Advisor* | $3.9 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Other website | $6.1 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $14.9 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ | 15.87 | 0.007 |
| Area/destination e- <br> newsletter** | $0.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Newspaper* | $0.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Radio* | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Information card* | $1.7 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | -- | -- |
| Other information <br> source* | $3.9 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | -- | -- |

*No statistical comparison was performed as some cell sizes are too small.

### 5.4 Discussion

An online survey of participants in 26 bicycling events of six different types revealed similarities and differences among participants. The gender of participants in bicycle tours and the fundraising event were not as lopsided as those who participated in high school races, mountain
bicycling events, non-race rides and races. Bicycle tours are a fast growing part of bicycle tourism, while the main stated goal of fundraising events is for charitable reasons. As such, bicycle riding is more of a means to an end (to participate in tourism and to contribute to philanthropic causes) and may be similarly attractive to males and females. For the other four types of events, however, female participation is low. To increase the number of women who participate, it is important that event organizers reach out to female riders. It is possible that most of these events are, in fact, female-friendly, but female riders may not be aware of this fact. If so, better communication about the female-friendly atmosphere/features of the event is critical. Additionally, since high school races involve mountain bicycling, attracting more female students to participate in them can create a pipeline to increase female participation in adult mountain bicycling events in the future.

All six types of events would benefit from increasing participation by minority groups (Hispanic/Latino and non-white) and individuals from less wealthy households. It may be worthwhile for event organizers to contact bicycle clubs composed mainly of individuals from minority groups (for example, Major Taylor Bicycling Club, which is an African-American bicycling club in Minnesota). Establishing these relationships will create an inviting atmosphere for minority groups to participate in their events. In terms of attracting individuals from less wealthy households, is it possible, for example, that high school races offer a small number of scholarships so that interested students from less wealthy households also have a chance to participate? Event organizers could also work with organizations and programs (e.g., Rochester Community Bicycling Mentoring Program) that provide bicycles and bicycle repairs to people with lower incomes. This may help attract participants from more diverse income levels.

Geographically, bicycle tours, mountain bicycling events and non-race rides tended to attract participants from a wide range, in terms of state and core based statistical area (CBSA). On the other hand, participants in the fundraising event and high school races were more homogenous geographically, as nearly all came from the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington CBSA.

The average number of years that respondents had attended bicycle tours, the fundraising event, and non-race rides was significantly higher than those who had attended high school races. The maximum number of years a high school student is eligible to attend high school races is three or four (i.e., the number of years a student attends high school). Therefore, it is not surprising the average number of years participants had attended high school races is far less than other events. Another possible explanation is that high school races are relatively new while most bicycle tours, the fundraising event, and non-race rides have a longer history. Clearly, many bicycling events attract repeat attendees who may have developed an attachment to the event. Nevertheless, attracting new riders is just as important as maintaining repeat attendees to ensure an event's long-term success. This is especially important for the fundraising event, given 75 percent of its riders are repeat attendees.

In terms of spending, one reason for the higher total spending by bicycle tour and fundraising event participants is that these events lasted for multiple days, while 20 of the other 22 surveyed events lasted for one day. Registration fees for bicycle tours included lodging (tent) and most meal expenses, so it is not surprising the fees for bicycle tours are significantly higher than other types of events.

More than 60 percent of respondents from high school races, mountain bicycling events, nonrace rides, and races stayed overnight to attend the events. This finding suggests the economic impact that bicycling events could have on the host community, particularly related to lodging. Additionally, a hotel/motel was the most frequently used lodging facility among participants across event types (except for bicycle tour participants who used a tent most frequently). It may be worthwhile for hotels/motels to market to bicycle event attendees and accommodate eventrelated needs (e.g., bicycle parking area).

Respondents participated in a variety of activities in addition to attending bicycling events. Event organizers can provide information on dining out, sightseeing, and shopping, as a moderate to high percentage of respondents participated in these activities. Event organizers can also list the state parks, scenic byways and bicycle trails close to the event route, as a moderate to high percentages of respondents also visited state parks, drove on scenic byways and went bicycling (outside of attending the event). For bicycle tours, it may be worthwhile to provide information on historic sites and museums along the tour route. For races, participants may appreciate information on hiking opportunities close to the race route.

Participants of all types of bicycling events attended the events for various reasons and identified different attributes of the events that they enjoyed. The primary reasons for attending and the most enjoyable attributes correspond on some occasions but differ on others, which has implications for event marketing and operations. For bicycle tours, more respondents identified riding one's bicycle as an enjoyable attribute than the ride itself. Similar percentages of respondents identified social interaction as a reason for attending the event, and an enjoyable attribute. Meanwhile, more respondents identified the route and physical activities as enjoyable attributes than as primary reasons, and 40 percent of respondents identified food and beverage as an enjoyable attribute. These findings suggest that bicycle tour organizers should highlight the opportunity of riding one's bicycle and social interaction when promoting their tours. At the same time, providing good food and designing a scenic route that also provides adequate physical activity will contribute to participant enjoyment.

For the fundraising event, the most frequently identified reason to attend was charity. A higher percentage of respondents identified social interaction, riding one's bicycle, and challenging oneself as enjoyable attributes rather than reasons to attend. Therefore, event organizers should highlight the opportunity to contribute to a charitable cause when promoting the event. At the same time, the event needs to be designed in a way that facilitates social interaction and allows participants to challenge themselves.

For high school races, event organizers should clearly communicate to parents about the benefits of mountain bicycle riding, such as physical activity and challenging oneself when promoting races. To ensure participants’ enjoyment, the organizers need to promote social interaction.

For mountain bicycling events, a similar percentage of participants identified bicycle riding, the event route, physical activity, and the opportunity to challenge oneself as reasons to attend, as well as enjoyable attributes. As such, event organizers need to communicate these features as part of their event when marketing it. Additionally, 41 percent of participants identified competition as an enjoyable attribute, indicating the importance of organizing the events in a way that enables participants to relish the competition.

For non-race rides, a similar percentage of participants identified bicycle riding, challenging oneself, and social interaction as reasons to attend and enjoyable attributes. On the other hand, more participants identified the route and physical activity as enjoyable attributes rather than reasons to attend. Hence, non-race ride organizers should feature the opportunities of riding one's bicycle, social interaction, and challenging oneself when promoting events. Offering a scenic route will also contribute to ride enjoyment.

For races, a similar percentage of participants identified bicycle riding as a reason to attend and as an enjoyable attribute. Higher percentages of participants, however, identified the route and challenging oneself as enjoyable attributes rather than as reasons to attend. Race organizers, then, should highlight the challenging and scenic routes competitors will follow.

In addition to target communication, event organizers also need to pay attention to marketing mediums, outreach effort, and planning timeframes. Bicycle event websites, word of mouth, and Facebook were the three most frequently used information sources among event attendees. Event websites and Facebook pages provide digital content that event organizers have control over. While maintaining a website incurs financial cost, it is highly worthwhile, given 83percent to 98 percent of participants in different types of bicycling events identified the event website as an information source. Maintaining a Facebook page, however, incurs little financial cost but takes time. Given its frequent use among fundraising, mountain bicycling and race participants, a Facebook page can be a cost-effective marketing tool with a potentially wide reach. The popularity of word of mouth indicates the importance of repeat attendees acting as "ambassadors" to spread the word about an event. Since satisfaction level across all event types was very high, it is more likely repeat attendees will act as a word-of-mouth marketing medium.

Respondents planned their event trips within different timeframes. Participants of bicycle tours, the fundraising event and races tended to plan their trips 13 weeks or more in advance. As such, it is important for event organizers to provide essential information about the events well in advance, especially on the event's website and Facebook page. Non-race ride participants and parents of high school race participants spread out quite evenly in terms of planning timeframes. Mountain bicycling event participants, however, planned their trips either less than two weeks or more than 13 weeks in advance. These planning patterns could be challenging for event organizers, who need to provide information early and respond quickly to last minute registration and questions from participants.

Overall, bicycling events in Minnesota experienced a high level of satisfaction among participants, which is confirmed by the significant number who return year after year. The results of the survey identify opportunities to increase racial and economic diversity among attendees and specific marketing and operational initiatives that align with the interests of bicycle event tourists.

# CHAPTER 6: <br> HEALTH EFFECTS OF BICYCLING: WHAT THE CORONARY ARTERY RISK DEVELOPMENT IN YOUNG ADULTS (CARDIA) STUDY TELLS <br> US 

### 6.1 Introduction

Physical activity or exercise has been shown to be protective against type 2 diabetes (Eriksson \& Lindgarde, 1991; Group DPPR, 2011; tuomilehto, Indstrom, Eriksson, Valle, et al., 2001), obesity and heart disease (Katzmarzyk, Leon, Wilmore, et al., 2003; Lakka \& Laaksonen, 2007). To improve specific exercise recommendations, it will be important to consider how different types of exercise impact these diseases. Exercise consists of four components: the duration, or how much time is spent in a single bout of activity; the frequency, or how often the activity is performed; the intensity, or how vigorously the activity is performed; and the mode, or which type of activity is performed. Recent interest in the mode of exercise has focused on the effects of combining aerobic exercise with resistance exercise (Chudyk \& Petrella, 2011; Oliveira, Simoes, Carvalho, \& Ribeiro, 2012; Pattyn, Cornelissen, Eshghi, \& Vanhees, 2011), though these results have not been conclusive.

What has not been widely considered is whether specific modes of exercise (i.e. cycling, swimming, running) may have different effects on risk of diabetes and heart disease. We argue that different modes of exercise train different muscle groups, which in turn may serve as the basis for a 'mode effect' (e.g. cycling v. tennis) of activity on blood sugar and blood pressure. It will be important to also consider how total volume of activity, as well as the frequency, duration, and intensity of activity may relate to the 'mode effect'. Understanding how mode of exercise effects type 2 diabetes risk would help in the development of exercise interventions to prevent diabetes and in the construction of infrastructure that supports exercise of a certain type (e.g. sidewalk, greenways, separated bicycle facilities, etc.). For this reason, the purpose of this study is to examine the impact of mode of exercise (cycling, running, etc.) on the development of type 2 diabetes and heart disease risk. Because this study is funded by the Minnesota Department of Transportation to consider the effects of bicycling, we are specifically interested in how bicycling compares to other modes. To isolate the effect of each mode, we will use the method described by Gordon-Larsen et al (Gordon-Larsen, Boone-Heinonen, Sidney, Sternfeld, Jacobs, \& Lewis, 2009). This method accounts for total exercise performed, to isolate the mode effect.

This study will provide relative risk estimates that can be used in future cost-benefit analyses for infrastructure for walking and cycling. Current methods of estimating cost-benefit for these projects only consider risk reductions related to death rates (Kahlmeier, Cavill, Dinsdale, et al., 2011). When cost-benefit analyses only consider reductions in death rates, the benefit of projects is underestimated because cost savings related to reduced health care costs from non-fatal concerns, like treatment of diabetes, are not considered. By providing an estimate of the risk reductions for diabetes and heart disease that are related to cycling and walking, we provide an input for cost-benefit analyses that will help project planners more accurately represent the benefits of these projects.

### 6.2 Methods

CARDIA: The CARDIA study is a longitudinal cohort study of Caucasians and African Americans designed to examine risk factors for heart disease. Participants in this study come from 4 centers: Birmingham, Alabama; Chicago, Illinois; Minneapolis, Minnesota; and Oakland, California. Participants were aged 18-30 when the study began in 1985. There have been 8 waves of data collection, most recently in 2010.

Outcome: The outcomes of interest for this analysis were type-2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome. Metabolic syndrome is defined as having three or more risk factors for diabetes and hear disease, including obesity, high blood pressure, low HDL cholesterol, high blood sugar, and high blood triglycerides. Diabetes was assessed at each wave of data collection using measured fasting glucose and self report of using diabetes medication. If measured fasting sugar was greater than $126 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dl}$ or if the participant reported using diabetes medication they were considered diabetic. For incident diabetes, we excluded all participants who had diabetes at the first exam. A participant was considered diabetic if they met these criteria at any point in follow up, and their time to follow up was the time to the first exam where they met the criteria for diabetes.

Participants were considered to have metabolic syndrome if at any wave of data collection they met five of the following criteria:

1. High blood pressure: Systolic greater than 130 mmhg , diastolic greater than 85 mmhg .
2. Fasting High Density Lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol less than $50 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dl}$ in women or less than $40 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dl}$ in men.
3. Fasting Triglycerides greater than $150 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dl}$.
4. Waist Circumference greater than 88 cm for women or greater than 102 cm for men
5. Fasting glucose (blood sugar) was greater than $100 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dl}$ or a participant had diabetes

As with diabetes, for incident metabolic syndrome, we excluded all participants who had metabolic syndrome at the first exam. A participant was considered to have metabolic syndrome if they met these criteria at any point in follow up, and their time to follow up was the time to the first exam where they met the criteria for metabolic syndrome.

Exposure: The main exposure of interest was a score for 13 different modes of exercise. These modes were: Jog or Run, Vigorous Racket Sports, Bicycling more than 10mph, Swimming, Vigorous Exercise Class or Vigorous Dancing, Vigorous Job Activity, Home or Leisure Activities, Strenuous Sports, Non-strenuous Sports, Walk or Hike, Golf or Bowling, Home Exercise or Calisthenics, and Home Maintenance or Gardening. For each of these modes, the CARDIA Physical Activity Questionnaire asked: how many months did you do this activity for more than 1 hour, and for how many months did you do this activity more than $x$ hours per week. The hours per week question varied from 2 (for bicycling for example) to 5 (for gardening for example). Essentially the second question asks how many months the participant frequently practiced the particular mode of physical activity. From these questions, a score was constructed for each mode. Each mode was assigned an intensity multiplier ranging from 3 for lower intensity activities like golf or bowling, to 8 for higher intensity activities like running or
jogging. This intensity multiplier was then multiplied by the sum of the months of more than 1 hour of the activity and two times the months with more than $x$ hours per week of the activity. For example, for the bicycling variable, the intensity multiplier was 6 . Each month that a respondent reported bicycling infrequently (more than one hour per month but less than two hours per week) represents a 6 point difference in the cycling score. Each month that a respondent reported bicycling frequently (more than 2 hours per week) represents an 18 point difference in cycling score. Because of the nature of the questions asked on the CARDIA physical activity survey, it is not possible to precisely estimate the frequency, intensity and duration of physical activity that participants achieved in each of the modes. For each mode, in reporting the hazard ratios, we used a unit that would correspond to one month of reporting frequent participation in that mode. This was done, because these questions were initially reported in months, to improve the understanding of the results and does not change the statistical significance of the results. The units used for each mode are shown in Table 50.

Table 50 Units, Means and Standard Deviations for each Physical Activity Mode

| Mode of Physical Activity | Unit used for determining Hazard Ratios* | Mean [Standard Deviation] of Average Individual Activity over Follow Up before Incidence of Diabetes** | Mean (Standard Deviation) of Average Individual Activity over <br> Follow Up before Incidence of Metabolic Syndrome** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Running or Jogging | 24 | 44.4 [58.4] | 44.8 [58.9] |
| Vigorous Racket Sports | 24 | 11.2 [28.3] | 11.5 [28.8] |
| Bicycling (Faster than 10 MPH ) | 18 | 29.8 [36.0] | 29.9 [36.2] |
| Swimming | 18 | 12.1 [23.6] | 12.2 [23.8] |
| Vigorous Dancing or Exercise Class | 18 | 28.0 [37.0] | 28.4 [37.4] |
| Vigorous Job Activities (i.e. Digging) | 18 | 45.3 [52.1] | 45.5 [52.9] |
| Home or Leisure Activities (i.e. Snow Shoveling) | 15 | 33.0 [35.6] | 33 [36.0] |
| Strenuous Sports (i.e. Basketball) | 24 | 32.6 [54.1] | 33.5 [55.4] |
| Leisurely Sports (i.e. Ping Pong) | 12 | 23.1 [24.8] | 23.5 [25.4] |
| Walking or Hiking | 12 | 50.1 [34.8] | 50.1 [35.2] |
| Bowling or Golfing | 9 | 7.2 [14.0] | 7.2 [14.1] |
| Home Exercise or Calisthenics | 12 | 24.1 [28.3] | 24.2 [28.5] |
| Home Maintenance or Gardening | 12 | 27.7 [27.9] | 27.4 [28.1] |

* These Units correspond to the change in activity score that would result if a respondent reported one additional month of the year of engaging in this activity frequently.
** This is the mean of the average for each individual of their level of this activity over the course of follow up, not counting any activity reported after the individual developed the outcome of interest.

Each participant in the study reported up to 8 follow-up surveys on exercise. The variables used in analysis were averages of these follow-up surveys reported before incidence of diabetes or
metabolic syndrome. If a participant developed diabetes or metabolic syndrome over the course of the study, we excluded their reported exercise from surveys completed after the developed the diseases.

Total Physical Activity Covariate: To isolate the effect of modes of exercise from the effect of total physical activity, we adjusted each model for the total physical activity outside of the mode of interest. This was the average over follow-up and before incidence of diabetes or metabolic syndrome of the sum of all mode scores except for the mode of interest for each individual.

Demographic Covariates: We adjusted for gender, race and age in all models.
Health Related Covariates: We adjusted for three health related covariates that may potentially confound the relationship between physical activity modes and diabetes and metabolic syndrome. We adjusted for self-reported amount of alcohol consumed per day at the baseline exam (1985). We adjusted for smoking status (current, former or never smoker) at the baseline exam. We adjusted for a healthy diet score constructed by Jacobs (personal communication) at the baseline exam.

The Model: We modeled both metabolic syndrome and diabetes using a Cox Proportional Hazards model, where survival time to incidence of metabolic syndrome or diabetes was the time to the first exam where these outcomes were reported. We excluded from analysis subjects who had the outcomes at baseline. The main effect for each model was a score for exercise for the various modes (Jacobs, personal communication). We adjusted for age, race, gender, smoking status, alcohol consumption and diet. We also added total exercise outside the mode of interest as a covariate; the purpose of this was to adjust for total exercise and determine whether a mode has an effect on diabetes or metabolic syndrome independent of total exercise.

### 6.3 Results

For these models, we examined the effect of average activity score over follow-up on diabetes and metabolic syndrome. The mean and standard deviations for each physical activity mode, and the units used to determine hazard ratios for each mode are shown in Table 50.

The hazard ratios for each mode of physical activity related to diabetes and metabolic syndrome are shown in Table 51. Running or jogging and vigorous bicycling (faster than 10 miles per hour) demonstrated protective correlations with diabetes and metabolic syndrome. Bowling or golfing demonstrated an adverse correlation with diabetes and metabolic syndrome. Vigorous dancing or exercise class, home or leisure activities, walking or hiking, home exercise or calisthenics, and home maintenance or gardening all show protective correlations with metabolic syndrome only, though these correlations are slightly weaker than the correlations with running or jogging and vigorous bicycling.

Table 51 Hazard Ratios for Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome for each Physical Activity Mode

| Mode of Physical Activity | Hazard Ratio [Confidence Interval] for Diabetes* | Hazard Ratio [Confidence Interval] for Metabolic Syndrome* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Running or Jogging | 0.915 [0.868-0.964]** | 0.887 [0.861-0.913]** |
| Vigorous Racket Sports | 0.975 [0.888-1.071] | 0.972 [0.923-1.023] |
| Bicycling (Faster than 10 MPH ) | 0.899 [0.842-0.959]** | 0.916 [0.886-0.947] ${ }^{* *}$ |
| Swimming | 1.049 [0.968-1.137] | 0.99 [0.945-1.037] |
| Vigorous Dancing or Exercise Class | 0.974 [0.922-1.029] | 0.939 [0.909-0.97]** |
| Vigorous Job Activities (i.e. Digging) | 0.995 [0.963-1.029] | 0.996 [0.976-1.015] |
| Home or Leisure Activities (i.e. Snow Shoveling) | 0.964 [0.914-1.017] | 0.93 [0.904-0.956]** |
| Strenuous Sports (i.e. Basketball) | 0.985 [0.933-1.041] | 0.972 [0.943-1.002] |
| Leisurely Sports (i.e. Ping Pong) | 1.055 [0.991-1.122] | 1.01 [0.981-1.04] |
| Walking or Hiking | 1.018 [0.984-1.054] | 0.968 [0.949-0.989]** |
| Bowling or Golfing | 1.076 [1.022-1.132]*** | 1.037 [1.004-1.072]*** |
| Home Exercise or Calisthenics | 1.023 [0.976-1.072] | 0.952 [0.927-0.978]** |
| Home Maintenance or Gardening | 1.013 [0.968-1.061] | 0.953 [0.928-0.979]** |

* All models are adjusted for race, sex, age, smoking status at baseline, diet, alcohol consumption at baseline and total physical activity excluding the mode of interest.
** These modes show a statistically significant ( $p<0.05$ ) protective effect against the outcome.
*** These modes show a statistically significant ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) harmful effect against the outcome.


### 6.4 Discussion

The physical activity data from CARDIA has some limitations because it is self-reported and observational, and the wording of the questions rules out examining each physical activity mode at a fine level of frequency, duration and intensity. Since the questions are reported as months that the respondents engaged frequently or infrequently in each activity, we have reported the hazard ratios for each additional month of frequent participation reported. Because this is an observational study, the associations between each physical activity mode and diabetes or metabolic syndrome cannot be considered causal. Despite these limitations, the CARDIA physical activity data has unique strengths. Most importantly, these data were collected on very specific modes of physical activity that give us the opportunity to examine a possible mode effect of physical activity on diabetes and metabolic syndrome. The sample size is large and demographically diverse.

These results suggest that jogging and bicycling are associated with a decreased risk of metabolic syndrome and diabetes, and that golf and bowling are possibly associated with an increased risk of both metabolic syndrome and diabetes. Given the evidence that total physical activity is associated with a decreased risk of diabetes and metabolic syndrome (Eriksson \& Lindgarde, 1991; Group DPPR, 2011; Katzmarzyk, et al., 2003; Lakka \& Laaksonen, 2007; Tuomilehto, et al., 2001), it seems unlikely that there is something inherent in golf or bowling that would increase the risk of these diseases. Rather, a more likely explanation would be that golf and
bowling are associated with a range of other lifestyle variables that promote diabetes and metabolic syndrome. In a post-hoc analysis we found that golf and bowling are significantly related to poorer dietary habits. Residual confounding by diet may explain the weak harmful effect of golf and bowling on diabetes and metabolic syndrome.

Running or jogging and bicycling each demonstrated a protective association against diabetes and metabolic syndrome. The relative risks for cycling were 0.899 against diabetes and 0.916 against metabolic syndrome. We can use these relative risks as an input to a cost benefit analysis if they are combined with a reliable estimate of the health system costs of diabetes or metabolic syndrome.

## CHAPTER 7: ASSESSING THE HEALTH EFFECTS OF BICYCLE COMMUTING IN THE TWIN CITIES METROPOLITAN AREA

### 7.1 Introduction

This part of the project estimates the value of the health benefits of bicycling in the Twin Cities Metro Area. We measured the amount of bicycle commuting among Twin Cities adults and estimated the number of deaths prevented from that amount of bicycling. We also find links between bicycling and common chronic diseases. This can be combined with average treatment costs to estimate the medical savings from bicycling.

Chronic diseases need ongoing medical care. They lower quality of life and increase costs (Health Economics Program, 20116). 35\% of Minnesotans had a chronic disease in 2012. This includes $33 \%$ of adults under age 65. In 2012, average spending for people with chronic conditions was $\$ 12,800$. For persons without chronic conditions, it was $\$ 1,600$. People with chronic disease accounted for $83 \%$ of medical spending that year ${ }^{1}$. In addition, $8.7 \%$ of Minnesota medical spending is due to obesity (Trogdon, Finkelstein, Feagan, \& Cohen, 2012). See Table 52 for rates and costs for the chronic diseases included in this report.

Table 52 Prevalence and average per-patient spending for chronic diseases, 2012

| Disease | Rate in Minnesota <br> adults under 65 years | Medical costs per <br> patient (all ages)* |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Hypertension | $17.1 \%$ | $\$ 12,900$ |
| High cholesterol | $12.7 \%$ | $\$ 12,600$ |
| Diabetes | $5.48 \%$ | $\$ 16,300$ |
| Ischemic Heart Disease | $0.96 \%$ | $\$ 27,200$ |

*Costs per patient includes all medical spending for persons with the disease.
Physical activity can prevent illness and death from chronic diseases. Exercise lowers risk of heart disease by lowering resting heart rate, blood pressure, and blood sugar, and increasing blood supply to the heart and HDL cholesterol (Labarthe, 2010). Studies have found that active people have lower risk of developing heart disease (Powell, 1987), metabolic syndrome (Lakka and Laaksonen, 2007) and diabetes (Group DPPR, 2002). Active transportation (bicycling or walking) is a key strategy for reducing chronic diseases (Kahlmeier et al., 2014). The World Health Organization, or WHO (2013), identified seven high-quality studies that followed people to link overall death rates to the person's amount of bicycling; combined results found a $10 \%$ lower death rate for every 100 minutes of bicycling per week.

Bicycling and walking are also linked to lower risk of chronic diseases. A survey of six middleincome countries found narrower waistlines, lower blood pressure and lower body mass index (BMI, or weight-for-height) for people who bicycle and walk (Lavergy, Palladino, Lee and Millett, 2015). Another study found that women, but not men, who bicycle or walk to work have less heart disease than scientists had predicted (Hu, Tuomilehto, Borodulin and Jousilahti, 2007). A Minnesota survey found that people who bicycle for more miles are more physically active
overall and have lower BMI. However, bicycling did not predict the way people perceive their own health (Forsyth and Oakes, 2015).

### 7.2 HEAT Methods:

The WHO developed the Health Economic Assessment Tool (HEAT) to estimate the number of deaths prevented by walking and cycling (Kahlmeier et al., 2014). HEAT can be applied to current levels of active transportation or to forecast the effects of a change. The tool gives an approximate value for working-age adult populations (ages 20 to 64).

To estimate the number of deaths prevented by cycling, HEAT requires:

- number of persons who bicycle;
- average time spent bicycling;
- population death rate;
- value of a statistical life (VSL);
- period of time for benefits to be calculated; and
- discount rate.

We estimated the value of deaths prevented by current bicycle commuting in the Twin Cities metropolitan area ("metro area"). This consists of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott and Washington Counties. Three questions were added to the 2014 Minnesota State Survey, or MSS (Armson, 2015). Metro area respondents were asked how many days they bicycle to work each week in warm weather (April to September) and cold weather months (October to March). People who bicycle to work were asked how many miles they ride each way. Questioning was completed from September to November, 2014.

We calculated annual bicycle commute miles with this formula:
commute days
year
$=\frac{\text { commute days }}{\text { cold weather week }} * 24 \frac{\text { cold weather weeks }}{\text { year }}+\frac{\text { commute days }}{\text { warm weather week }}$
warm weather weeks

* $24 \frac{\text { year }}{\text { y }}$

$$
\frac{\text { miles }}{\text { year }}=\frac{\text { commute days }}{\text { year }} * \frac{\text { one way distance }}{\text { commute day }} * 2
$$

The responses were weighted using county, age group, sex and employment data from the 2014 American Community Survey, or ACS (Ruggles, Genadek, Goeken, Grover and Sobek, 2015). The death rate for metro area adults ages 20 to 64 was from the Minnesota Department of Health (2016). Values for VSL ( $\$ 9.4$ million) and discount rate (1.7\% per year) are standard MnDOT values (2015). Our values were entered using online HEAT for cycling found at http://www.heatwalkingcycling.org/.

### 7.3 HEAT results:

The MSS interviewed 279 metro area adults ages 20 to 64 (Armson, 2015). We found that $13.4 \%$ of working age metro area residents (244,000 adults) bicycle to work at least occasionally. We have $95 \%$ confidence that the true number is between 171,000 and 318,000 . The average bicycle commuter rides 366 miles per year. We have $95 \%$ confidence that the true number is between 218 and 613 miles.

Using these values, HEAT estimates that 12 to 61 deaths are prevented per year by bicycle commuting in the metro area. The current annual value of prevented deaths ranges from about $\$ 100$ to $\$ 500$ million as shown in Table 53. At current levels, roughly 1 death per year is prevented for every 10,000 cyclists.

Table 53 Results of HEAT under low, average, and high estimate of cycling prevalence and distance

| Scenario | Number of cyclists | Miles per <br> cyclist-year | Annual deaths <br> prevented | Current annual <br> value |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Low | 171,000 | 218 | 12 | $\$ 108,805,000$ |
| Average | 244,000 | 366 | 28 | $\$ 260,657,000$ |
| High | 318,000 | 613 | 61 | $\$ 568,965,000$ |

### 7.4 Chronic disease methods:

HEAT estimates savings from prevented deaths, but not from prevented disease (Kahlmeier et al., 2014). We conducted a survey to estimate the effect of bicycling on illness. The Twin Cities Cyclist Survey (TCCS) is an online survey of bicycling, other physical activities, and disease risk factors. We invited members of three commuter groups and one bicycle parts manufacturer to participate in the survey. Eligibility criteria for TCCS analysis are the same as for the MSS. Data collection occurred in August and September, 2015.

Outcome: The outcomes for this analysis were predicted risk of coronary heart disease (CHD) and self-reported metabolic syndrome, obesity, hypertension and high cholesterol. We chose CHD and metabolic syndrome because they have known links with physical activity (Labarthe, 2010). We chose hypertension and high cholesterol because they are the two most common chronic diseases for Minnesota adults under 65 (Health Economics Program 2016). We chose obesity because of the rise in obesity and obesity-related medical spending in Minnesota (Trogdon et al., 2012).

The gold standard for predicting 10-year risk of CHD is the Framingham Risk Score, or FRS (D'agostino et al., 2008). The standard FRS requires exact levels of total cholesterol, HDL cholesterol and blood pressure (National Institutes of Health [NIH]). Asking for exact values could bias results if knowing specific levels is linked to being sicker or healthier than average. We modified the FRS to use "yes" or "no" answers for whether the person has ever been told by a doctor that he or she has these risk factors.

To reduce bias and obtain accurate responses, TCCS asked if the person was ever told by a doctor that he or she had hypertension, high cholesterol, or low HDL cholesterol. We gave
participants who answered "No" the average of the Framingham Risk Score (FRS) points for persons with normal levels (NIH, 2001, 2015). We gave participants who answered "Yes" the average of the FRS points for persons with abnormal levels. Normal and abnormal levels were derived from National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute reports. See Table 54 for the modified FRS points used in this report.

Points for age and smoking status were not changed. Risk scores were used to predict 10-year CHD risk using a published FRS formula ${ }^{16}$.

Table 54 Comparison of point assignments from standard versus modified Framingham Risk Score

| Cholesterol, age 20 to 39 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dL}$ | Validated FRS, <br> male | Modified FRS, <br> male | Validated FRS, <br> female | Modified FRS, <br> female |
| $<160$ | 0 |  | 0 |  |
| $160-199$ | 4 | 3.667 | 4 | 4 |
| $200-239$ | 7 | - | 8 | - |
| $240-279$ | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

HDL cholesterol (mg/dL)

| $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dL}$ | Validated FRS | Modified FRS |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $60+$ | -1 |  |
| $50-59$ | 0 | 0 |
| $40-49$ | 1 | 2 |

Systolic blood pressure, untreated

| mmHg | Validated FRS, <br> male | Modified FRS, <br> male | Validated FRS, <br> female | Modified FRS, <br> female |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $<120$ | 0 |  | 0 |  |
| $120-129$ | 0 | 0.333 | 1 | 1 |
| $130-139$ | 1 |  | 2 |  |
| $140-159$ | 1 | 1.5 | 3 | 3.5 |
| $160+$ | 2 | 4 |  |  |

Metabolic syndrome is defined as having three or more of: large waistline, high triglycerides, low HDL cholesterol, high blood pressure, and high blood sugar (NIH, 2016). Because risk factors in TCCS are modified, we defined metabolic syndrome as having three or more of: selfreported obesity (BMI of at least $30 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) and having ever been told by a doctor that the person had high triglycerides, low HDL cholesterol, high blood pressure, or diabetes.

Three self-reported conditions were examined for links with bicycling: obesity, high blood pressure and high total cholesterol.

Exposure: The main exposure was the number of bicycle trips to work and to other places each week. The number of trips per week was averaged over the year using self-reported trips per week in warm weather months and cold weather months.

Each model was adjusted for:

- total physical activity other than bicycling;
- demographic traits (sex, race, and age); and
- health behaviors (number of alcoholic drinks per week and smoking status).

The Model: We used a linear model for 10-year CHD risk. The effect is the percent difference in predicted risk. We used logistic models for all other outcomes. The effect for these models is the relative odds of having the illness.

Odds ratios can be interpreted this way: Imagine that odds of an illness without cycling are 0.2 , and the relative odds for a person with three trips per week is 0.8 . Then, odds of the illness for a person who bicycles three times per week are $0.2^{*} 0.8$, or 0.16 .

Models were fit in SAS 9.4 using a method that accounts for potential clustering of health risks and bicycling behavior by zip code.

### 7.5 Chronic disease results:

TCCS collected 1,771 complete surveys. We excluded surveys if the person did not report a metro area county ( $\mathrm{N}=47$ ), valid zip code $(\mathrm{N}=22)$, or age 20 to 64 years old ( $\mathrm{N}=80$ ). We also excluded surveys missing any of the exposure or outcome data ( $\mathrm{N}=253$ ). There were no significant differences between the full set of surveys and the surveys with complete data (Table 55).

Table 55 Characteristics of all eligible participants compared to participants with no missing data

|  | All eligible participants <br> $(n=1,622)$ | Included in analyses <br> $(n=1,369)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Age (years) | $38.1[37.5,38.7]^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $37.6[36.9,38.2]$ |
| Male (\%) | $56.3[53.9,58.7]$ | $54.8[52.2,57.4]$ |
| Non-Hispanic white (\%) | $89.1[87.5,90.6]$ | $89.5[87.9,91.1]$ |
| Non-core counties (\%) | $5.56[4.44,6.67]$ | $5.23[4.05,6.41]$ |
| Current smoker (\%) | $3.69[2.77,4.62]$ | $3.19[2.26,4.12]$ |
| Alcoholic drinks/week | $3.89[3.72,4.06]$ | $3.85[3.67,4.04]$ |
| Cycling trips/week | $4.57[4.42,4.71]$ | $4.56[4.41,4.71]$ |
| Non-cycling PA (MET hours/week) | $8.39[8.10,8.64]$ | $8.42[8.13,8.71]$ |
| 10-year CHD risk (\%) | $1.79[1.61,1.98]$ | $1.69[1.49,1.89]$ |
| Metabolic syndrome (\%) | $2.34[1.61,3.08]$ | $2.47[1.65,3.29]$ |
| Obese (\%) | $8.92[7.52,10.3]$ | $8.77[7.28,10.3]$ |
| High blood pressure (\%) | $9.05[7.64,10.5]$ | $8.41[6.95,9.88]$ |
| High cholesterol (\%) | $13.7[12.0,15.4]$ | $12.2[10.5,13.9]$ |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Mean [95\% CI]

The relative 10-year CHD risk and odds ratios for other outcomes are shown in Table 56. Effects less than 1 represent less risk; effects bigger than 1 represent greater risk. All estimates are for three bicycle trips per week. This amount was chosen to reflect the effect of being a cyclist compared to a non-cyclist.

Table 56 Effects on chronic disease for three bicycle trips per week increment

| Chronic disease | Number of cases | Unadjusted estimate | Confounder-adjusted estimate ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10-year CHD risk - Male |  | 0.87 [0.82, 0.91] | 0.99 [0.97, 1.01] |
| Very low risk (<6\%) | 602 |  |  |
| Low risk (6-9\%) | 74 |  |  |
| Intermediate risk (10-19\%) | 59 |  |  |
| High risk ( $\geq 20 \%$ ) | 15 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 10-year CHD risk - Female |  | 0.96 [0.93, 0.99] | 0.99 [0.98, 1.01] |
| Very low risk (<6\%) | 618 |  |  |
| Low risk (6-9\%) | 1 |  |  |
| Intermediate risk (10-19\%) | -- |  |  |
| High risk ( $\geq 20 \%$ ) | -- |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Metabolic syndrome | 34 | 0.51 [0.33, 0.77] | 0.54 [0.35, 0.83] |
| Obesity | 120 | 0.65 [0.54, 0.77] | 0.68 [0.57, 0.82] |
| Hypertension | 113 | 0.77 [0.63, 0.93] | 0.72 [0.58, 0.89] |
| High cholesterol | 165 | 0.81 [0.70, 0.93] | 0.88 [0.74, 1.04] |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Estimate [ 95 percent CI] for 10-year CHD is relative risk. Estimates for all other models are odds ratios. Adjusted models control for age, sex, race, smoking status, alcohol consumption and non-cycling physical activity.
Bold estimates are significantly different from 1 ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ).
Bicycling is linked to lower risk of each disease. This is statistically significant for metabolic syndrome, obesity and hypertension. Taking three additional bicycle trips per week is associated with 46 percent lower odds of metabolic syndrome, 32 percent lower odds of obesity, and 28 percent lower odds of hypertension. In every case except for hypertension, the crude estimate shows a stronger link between bicycling and disease risk.

The lower odds of chronic disease can be interpreted this way. If a new project affects 10,000 citizens, causing an average increase of three bicycle trips per week, then the odds of hypertension in this population would be reduced by 28 percent. If we assume that the population experienced the statewide average rate of hypertension for adults under 64 (17\%), then the expected number of hypertension cases without the project is 1,700 . Risk can be converted to odds using the formula Odds $=\frac{\text { Risk }}{1-\text { Risk }}$, so risk of 0.17 translates to odds of $\frac{0.17}{0.83}=$ 0.21. With lower odds from increased cycling, the population odds would become $0.21 * 0.72=$ 0.15. This can be converted back to risk using the formula Risk $=\frac{\text { Odds }}{1+\text { Odds }}$, so odds of 0.15 translates to risk of $\frac{0.15}{1.15}=0.13$. The expected number of cases after the project is 1,300 , or 400 fewer cases of hypertension. If average medical spending for the prevented cases were the same as the statewide average ( $\$ 12,900$ in total medical spending ${ }^{1}$ ), preventing hypertension with this
project would save $\$ 5,200,000$ per year. Please note that savings from multiple chronic conditions cannot be added together, as they include multiple overlapping diseases.

### 7.6 Discussion

This is the first attempt to link bicycling with risk of death and illness in the Twin Cities metro area. The MSS and TCCS are broad surveys of this population. We can generalize these to the greater working age population. Bicycling is a common form of regular physical activity in the metro area, with 171,000 to 318,000 adults bicycling to work at least a few times per year. This prevents 12 to 61 deaths per year, saving $\$ 100$ to $\$ 500$ million. Bicycling three times per week is also linked to $46 \%$ lower odds of metabolic syndrome, 32 percent lower odds of obesity, and 28 percent lower odds of hypertension, which also lowers medical costs.

Both surveys report the person's best guess of their true bicycling habits, not objectively measured bicycling. This limits the precision of our estimates. Given this limitation, we give the most conservative estimate possible for both the number of bicyclers and miles per person. We also matched the MSS survey to the true population as much as possible by using weights based on the ACS.

A bias that could affect the TCCS, but not the MSS, is the "healthy worker effect." Some members of the population are too sick to work. Because we recruited from commuter groups, we sampled a population that is healthier than average. Because the survey population is healthier than the full population, we did not capture non-bicyclers who are very sick. This means our estimate may be biased in a conservative direction.

Another possible bias in the TCCS is from the non-random sample. Anybody who wished to complete the survey was included. We tried to control for differences between more and less frequent bicyclists by adjusting for age, sex, race, smoking, drinking, and other physical activity. Some factors that we didn't measure but could affect results include education and diet.

Information about chronic diseases were simplified into yes or no answers for the online survey. Because we did not ask for the person's specific blood pressure, cholesterol, etc., the exact link between bicycling and CHD or metabolic syndrome risk is uncertain. We were not able to detect an effect on CHD risk. This is likely because the score we used is mainly controlled by age, sex, and smoking rather than physical activity.

To define metabolic syndrome, we used clinical rather than abdominal obesity and diabetes rather than high blood sugar. We do not know the true level of this disease in the sample but it is likely greater than the 2.5 percent we found. Because we found such a strong link between bicycling and metabolic syndrome, knowing the true level would likely affect the size but not the direction of the link.

Active transportation such as bicycling lets many people build regular physical activity into their daily routine. Bicycling is linked to a lower risk of death and illness among Twin Cities adults. Although the results provide only a general estimate of the cost savings from bicycling, it can be of value when making policy decisions.

## CHAPTER 8: DISCUSSION, CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

This is the first known attempt at estimating the economic impact of the bicycling industry and events in Minnesota, estimating the number of bicycle trips taken and the number of miles traveled by bicycle annually across the state, and assessing the health effects of bicycling in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area (TCMA).

The project generated new knowledge related to bicycling in multiple aspects. An overarching benefit of the project is providing a comprehensive understanding of the economic impact of bicycling in Minnesota. Project findings can assist MnDOT staff, officials of transportation, economic development, tourism, health, and local economic development groups in at least two ways: (1) determining the appropriate level of future investment related to bicycling in Minnesota, and (2) informing policy and program decisions and strategies on bicycling, especially in the context of the Statewide Bicycle System Plan. Findings can also facilitate partnerships between officials of transportation planning and health, which has been identified as highly important by previous research on transportation and quality of life (report No. MN/RC 2013-05).

### 8.1 The economic impact of bicycling industry

The bicycling industry in this study includes manufacturing and wholesale activities, retail sales, and non-profits and advocacy groups. In 2014, the bicycling industry in Minnesota produced a total of $\$ 780$ million of economic activity, which includes $\$ 209$ million of labor income and 5,519 jobs. Minnesota has a strong bicycle-related manufacturing industry that drives the bicycle-related economy. Nearly 80 percent of the economic impact of the bicycling industry is derived from manufacturing and wholesale businesses. This strong manufacturing culture, in turn, drives a strong interest in bicycling across the state.

Specialty bicycle retail stores, especially independent ones, are a critical component of the bicycle retail industry in Minnesota. Slightly more than half of all retail locations selling bicycles are single-location bicycle shops. Furthermore, specialty bicycle stores account for $70 \%$ of total bicycle-related sales. Single-location bicycle shops are often small businesses. Therefore, policies that support small businesses in Minnesota would also likely support bicycle-related retail businesses.

Additionally, there are strong connections between manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers. When asked about local suppliers, bicycling businesses often supplied names of other Minnesota companies, many of which are also bicycle-related businesses.

Taken together, the finding provides evidence for the economic significance of the bicycling industry in Minnesota. Economic development organizations can use the evidence to further seek support for bicycling businesses, non-profits and advocacy groups from private and public sectors.

### 8.2 Bicycle infrastructure usage

Decision makers in Minnesota historically have lacked basic information on demand for bicycling, which is needed to write policy, set meaningful planning goals, establish performance indicators, plan effectively, and invest efficiently in bicycling infrastructure and programs. By systematically estimating the use of trails, roads and other bicycling infrastructure, this part of the project provided evidence of demand for bicycling.

Using ACS and TBI data, the number of bicycle trips in Minnesota for commuting, other utilitarian purposes and recreation is conservatively estimated as between 87 and 96 million annually. This is an underestimate, because it did not include all home-based trips taken for recreational purposes, nor did it include trips at bicycle events. Using data from the MnDOT Omnibus Survey, the total estimated number of trips for the entire year is 75 million, which is somewhat lower than the estimates developed using ACS and TBI data but still in the same order of magnitude. In terms of bicycle miles traveled, Minnesotans traveled between 139 and 197 million miles annually by bicycle. This number is an underestimate because it did not include all trips, and the mileages estimates used to calculate miles per trip were median rather than mean (i.e., average) values.

The findings demonstrate people have an interest in bicycling across Minnesota, and there is (latent) demand and support for increased bicycle facilities and networks. Additionally, bicycling infrastructure in Minnesota is heavily used for recreation, fitness, health, running errands and commuting. The findings can help identify demand and support for bicycle facilities throughout the state that align with priorities identified in the Statewide Bicycle System Plan. Priorities in the plan include: increasing the connectivity of local networks, supporting development of state bicycle routes, increasing implementation of separated bicycle facilities statewide, and increasing the number of people bicycling. The findings also indicate the importance of facilitating bicycling safety. On one hand, bicycling safety was expressed as a concern in the study of transportation and quality of life funded by MnDOT (report No. MN/RC 2013-05), while on the other, safer bicycling infrastructure and networks will likely lead to more people bicycling and more bicycling trips.

### 8.3 The economic impact of bicycling events

Bicycling events consist of races, non-race rides, fundraising events, mountain bicycling events, high school races, and bicycle tours. An online survey of non-local participants (i.e., visitors) of 26 bicycling events found that an average bicycle event visitor spent a total of $\$ 121$ per day in 2015. This spending translates into a total of $\$ 14.3$ million of economic activity, which includes $\$ 4.6$ million in labor income and 150 jobs. Additionally, event participants, on average, brought an additional half person with them, adding up to over 19,000 visitors who were travel companions but did not ride in any event. This is a captive audience for shopping, recreation and amusement activities. Communities that host events could explore opportunities to capture additional spending, for example, offering event related specials for shopping, dining, and entertainment activities.

All six types of bicycling events mainly attract white, non-Hispanic male participants. There is some difference in participants' age, education, and income levels. At least half of respondents
had previously attended the surveyed event. Most respondents spent one or two nights on the entire trip, most likely in a hotel/motel. The travel group size and type varied between different types of events. Riding my bicycle was the most frequently identified reason to attend an event (except for fundraising event participants), and there are a variety of enjoyable attributes that differed across event types. Overall, respondents were satisfied with the events. Taken together, these findings shed light on the characteristics and behavior of bicycling event participants as well as the market reach of these events. The findings can bring together event organizers and officials of economic development, transportation, public health and tourism to orchestrate efforts of using bicycling events to promote: (1) the facilities on which the events take place, (2) the communities in which the facilities are located, and (3) bicycle tourism as a whole.

### 8.4 The health effects of bicycle commuting

Bicycle commuting in the TCMA prevents 12 to 61 deaths per year, saving $\$ 100$ million to $\$ 500$ million. Bicycle commuting three times per week is also linked to 46 percent lower odds of metabolic syndrome, 32 percent lower odds of obesity, and 28 percent lower odds of hypertension, all of which lowers medical costs. Given the urgency of reducing mortality and morbidity rates associated with metabolic syndrome, obesity and hypertension, the findings clearly demonstrated the value of bicycle commuting to realizing these urgent health goals.

While the research was conducted in TCMA, residents in other parts of Minnesota can also reap health benefits from bicycling. As such, the findings provided state health and transportation officials and health care providers multiple policy implications:

- promote active transportation via bicycling as a type of physical activity that can be integrated into daily lives through policies and intervention programs, e.g., employers to incentivize bicycle commuting
- develop consistent safety education and encouragement messages statewide to increase bicycle commuting
- continue to encourage and implement safe bicycling to school and access to bicycles for youth across the state


### 8.5 Recommendations for future research

To summarize, project findings tell a compelling story for the positive effects of bicycling and provide direct evidence that supports the efforts to promote bicycling-related industry, infrastructure, events, and activities. In light of project findings, we provide the following four recommendations for future research:

- estimate the economic impact of trails and other bicycling infrastructure throughout the state
- estimate the economic impact of bicycle tourism, not just bicycle events, in the state
- assess health effects associated with bicycling, both recreational and utilitarian, across the state
- include any negative or offsetting effects that may be associated with bicycling (utilitarian and recreational)


## REFERENCES

Armson, R. (2015). 2014 Minnesota State Survey: Results And Technical Report. Minneapolis, MN: Minnesota Center for Survey Research.

Chudyk, A., \& Petrella, R.J. (2011). Effects of exercise on cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes: A meta-analysis. Diabetes Care, 34 (5),1228-1237. doi:10.2337/dc10-1881.

Crompton, J.L., Lee, S., \& Shuster, T.J. (2001). A guide for undertaking economic impact studies: The Springfest example. Journal of Travel Research, 40 (1), 79-87.

D'agostino, R.B., Vasan, R.S., Pencina, M.J., Wolf, P. A., Cobain, M., Massaro, J. M., \& Kannel, W. B. (2008). General Cardiovascular Risk Profile for Use in Primary Care: The Framingham Heart Study. Circulation, 117(6): 743-753. doi:

Eriksson, K, \& Lindgärde F. (1991). Prevention of type 2 (non-insulin-dependent) diabetes mellitus by diet and physical exercise: The 6-year Malmö feasibility study. Diabetologia, 2, 891898. http://www.springerlink.com/index/X0K612746047706G.pdf.

Forsyth, A., \& Oakes, J.M. (2015). Cycling, the Built Environment, and Health: Results of a Midwestern Study. International Journal of Sustainable Transportation, 9(1): 49-58. doi: 10.1080/15568318.2012.725801

Gordon-Larsen, P., Boone-Heinonen, J., Sidney, S., Sternfeld, B., Jacobs, D.R., \& Lewis, C.E. (2009). Active commuting and cardiovascular disease risk: the CARDIA study. Archive of Internal Medicine, 169 (13), 1216-1223. doi:10.1016/S0162-0908(09)79540-6.

Group DPPR. (2002). Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. New England Journal of Medicine, 346 (6), 393-403. doi:10.1016/j.biotechadv.2011.08.021.Secreted.

Health Economics Program, Minnesota Department of Health. (2016). Chronic Conditions In Minnesota: New Estimates of Prevalence, Cost and Geographic Variation for Insured Minnesotans, 2012. Retrieved from http://www.health.state.mn.us/divs/hpsc/hep/publications/costs/20160127_chronicconditions.pdf

Hu, G., Tuomilehto, J., Borodulin, K., \& Jousilahti, P. (2007). The joint associations of occupational, commuting, and leisure-time physical activity, and the Framingham risk score on the 10-year risk of coronary heart disease. European Heart Journal, 28(4): 492-498. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehl475

Kahlmeier, S., Cavill, N., Dinsdale, H., Rutter, H., Gotschi, T., Foster, C., \& Racioppi, F. (2011). Health Economic Assessment Tools (HEAT) for Walking and for Cycling. World Health Organization.

Kahlmeier, S., Kelly, P., Foster, C., Gotschi, T., Cavill, N., Dinsdale, H., Woodcock, J., Schweizer, C., Rutter, H., Lieb, C., Oja, P., \& Racioppi, F. (2014). Health economic assessment tools (HEAT) for walking and for cycling. Methodology and user guide: Economic assessment
of transport infrastructure and policies. Retrieved from
http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0010/256168/ECONOMIC-ASSESSMENT-OF-TRANSPORT-INFRASTRUCTURE-AND-POLICIES.pdf?ua=1

Katzmarzyk, P.T., Leon, A.S., Wilmore, J.H., Skinner, J.S., Rao, D.C., Rankinen, T., \& Bouchard, C. (2003). Targeting the metabolic syndrome with exercise: Evidence from the HERITAGE Family Study. Medine \& Science in Sports \& Exercise, 35 (10),1703-1709. doi:10.1249/01.MSS.0000089337.73244.9B.

Labarthe, D.R. (2010). Epidemiology And Prevention of Cardiovascular Diseases, 2nd ed. Burlington, VT: Jones \& Bartlett Learning.

Lakka, T.A., \& Laaksonen, D.E. (2007). Physical activity in prevention and treatment of the metabolic syndrome. Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism, 32 (1), 76-88. doi:10.1139/h06-113.

Laverty, A.A., Palladino, R., Lee, J.T., \& Millett, C. (2015). Associations between active travel and weight, blood pressure and diabetes in six middle income countries: a cross-sectional study in older adults. Int J Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, 12(1): 65-75. doi:
10.1186/s12966-015-0223-3

Linscheid, N., Bakshi, B., \& Tuck, B. (2013). Quantifying the economic impact of bicycling: A literature review with implications for Minnesota (Transportation Research Synthesis\#1309). St. Paul, MN: Minnesota Department of Transportation.

McKenzie, B. (2014). Modes Less Traveled-Bicycling and Walking to Work in the United States: 2008-2012. American Community Survey Reports. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, US. Census Bureau.

Metropolitan Council (2013). 2000 Travel Behavior Inventory Home Interview Survey: Data and Methodology. St. Paul, MN. Publication no. 35-05-032.

Metropolitan Council (2013). Travel Behavior. The 2010 MSP Regional Travel Behavior Inventory (TBI) Report. Home Interview Summary. A Summary of Resident Travel in the Twin Cities Region. St. Paul, MN.

Minnesota Department of Health, Health Statistics Portal. (2016). Death Statistics [Data table]. Retrieved from https://pqc.health.state.mn.us/mhsq/frontpage.jsp

Minnesota Department of Transportation (2013). Omnibus 2013 Public Opinion Survey (2013). Administered by The Improve Group and Dieringer Research Group for the MnDOT Customer Relation's Office. St. Paul, MN.

Minnesota Department of Transportation. (2015). Appendix A: Benefit-Cost Analysis for Transportation Projects. Retrieved from http://www.dot.state.mn.us/planning/program/appendix a.html

National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. Estimate of 10-Year Risk for Coronary Heart Disease Framingham Point Scores. Retrieved from
http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health-pro/guidelines/current/cholesterol-guidelines/quick-desk-reference-html/10-year-risk-framingham-table

National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. (2016). How Is Metabolic Syndrome Diagnosed? Retrieved from http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/healthtopics/topics/ms/diagnosis

National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. (2001). ATP III At-AGlance: Quick Desk Reference. (NIH Publication No. 01-3305). Retrieved from http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health-pro/guidelines/current/cholesterol-guidelines/quick-desk-reference-html

National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. (2015). Description of High Blood Pressure. Retrieved from http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/hbp

Oliveira, C., Simões, M., Carvalho, J., \& Ribeiro, J. (2012). Combined exercise for people with type 2 diabetes mellitus: A systematic review. Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice, 98 (2),187-198. doi:10.1016/j.diabres.2012.08.004.

Pattyn, N., Cornelissen, V., Eshghi, S.R.T., \& Vanhees, L. (2013). The effect of exercise on the cardiovascular risk factors constituting the metabolic syndrome: A meta-analysis of controlled trials. Sport Medicine, 43 (2),121-133. doi:10.1007/s40279-012-0003-z.

Powell, K. (1987). Physical activity and the incidence of coronary heart disease. Annual Review of Public Health, 8(1): 253-287. doi: 10.1146/annurev.pu.08.050187.001345

Ruggles, S., Genadek, K., Goeken, R., Grover, J., and Sobek, M. (2015). Integrated Public Use Microdata Series: Version 6.0 [Machine-readable database]. Retrieved from https://usa.ipums.org/usa/index.shtml

Schneider, I., Guo, T., \& Schroeder, S. (2013). Quality of Life: Assessment for Transportation Performance Measures (report No. MN/RC 2013-05). St. Paul, MN: Minnesota Department of Transportation.

Schoner, J., \& Lindsey, G. (2015). Differences between walking and bicycling over time: Implications for performance management. Transportation Research Record. Journal of the Transportation Research Board, No. 2519, 116-127.

Trogdon, J. G., Finkelstein, E. A., Feagan, C. W. \& Cohen, J. W. (2012). State- and payerspecific estimates of annual medical expenditures attributable to obesity. Obesity, 20, 214-220. doi: 10.1038/oby. 2011.169

Tuomilehto, J., Indstrom, J., Eriksson, J., Valle, T. T. et al. (2001). Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. New England Journal of Medicine, 344 (18),1343-1350.

Venegas, E.C. (2009). Economic Impact of Recreational Trail Use. St. Paul, MN: University of Minnesota Tourism Center.

WHO Regional Office for Europe. (2013). Development of the Health Economic Assessment Tools (HEAT) for walking and cycling, Meeting report of the consensus workshop in Bonn, Germany, 1-2 October 2013. Retrieved from
http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/248900/Development-of-the-health-economic-assessment-tools-HEAT-for-walking-and-cycling.pdf

## APPENDIX A

## INPUT-OUTPUT METHODOLOGY

Special models, called input-output models, exist to conduct economic impact analysis. There are several input-output models available. IMPLAN (IMpact Analysis for PLANning, Minnesota IMPLAN Group) ${ }^{4}$ is one such model. Many economists use IMPLAN for economic contribution analysis because it can measure output and employment impacts, is available on a county-by-county basis, and is flexible for the user. IMPLAN has some limitations and qualifications, but it is one of the best tools available to economists for input-output modeling. Understanding the IMPLAN tool, its capabilities, and its limitations will help ensure the best results from the model.

One of the most critical aspects of understanding economic impact analysis is the distinction between the "local" and "non-local" economy. The local economy is identified as part of the model-building process. Either the group requesting the study or the analyst defines the local area. Typically, the local economy studied is a county or a group of counties that share economic linkages. In this analysis, the local economy is Minnesota.

The local economy is an important designation as it sets the parameter for imports. Imports are critical in input-output analysis because imports represent a leakage from the economy and do not generate additional economic activity. If a bicycle manufacturer purchases a component from another business in the local area, this will trigger additional economy activity in the economy. If the bicycle manufacturer purchases a component from a business located outside the local economy, this represents a leakage, and no additional activity will be generated locally. Typically, a smaller the local economy will result in a higher level of leakage.

A few definitions are essential to properly read the results of an IMPLAN analysis. The terms and their definitions are provided below.

## Output

Output is measured in dollars and is equivalent to total sales. The output measure can include significant "double counting", particularly when examining an industry and its supply chain. In this bicycling analysis, for example, when a bicycle is sold, the sale price of the bicycle includes the mark-up to the retailer, but also the value of the bicycle itself from the manufacturer and the value of all the component parts. If a bicycle component was manufactured in Minnesota and then sold to another Minnesota company, which in turn used the component to build a bicycle, the value of the component would be measured twice. First, it would be measured as a sale for the component manufacturer and second, it would be measured in the value of the sale by the company selling the bicycling. The sale could potentially be measured again if the bicycle was then sold by a Minnesota retailer.

Efforts were taken in this study to avoid double counting. First, as explained in the body of this report, retail sales were margined. Therefore, only the mark-up to the bicycle retailers were included in the economic contribution of the retailing.

[^4]
## Employment

Employment includes full- and part-time workers and is measured in annual average jobs, not full-time equivalents (FTEs). IMPLAN includes total wage and salaried employees, and the selfemployed, in employment estimates. Because employment is measured in jobs and not in dollar values, it tends to be a very stable metric.

## Labor Income

Labor income measures the value added to the product by the labor component. So, in the bicycle industry example above when the bicycle is sold from a Minnesota retailer, a certain percentage of the sale goes to the retailer for his/her labor. When the retailer buys the assembled bicycle, it includes some markup for labor costs from the manufacturer in the price. When the component manufacturer sells to bicycle manufacturer, they include a value for their labor. These individual value increments for labor can be measured, which amounts to labor income. Labor income does not include double counting.

## Direct Impact

Direct impact is equivalent to the initial activity in the economy.

## Indirect Impact

The indirect impact is the summation of changes in the local economy that occur due to spending for inputs (goods and services) by the industry or industries directly impacted. For instance, if employment in a bicycle manufacturing plant increases by 100 jobs, this implies a corresponding increase in output by the plant. As the plant increases output, it must also purchase more inputs, such as electricity, steel and equipment. As the plant increases purchases of these items, its suppliers must also increase production, and so forth. As these ripples move through the economy, they can be captured and measured. Ripples related to the purchase of goods and services are indirect impacts. As mentioned above, only expenditures within the local economy will create indirect impacts.

## Induced Impact

The induced impact is the summation of changes in the local economy that occur due to spending by labor. For instance, if employment in a bicycle manufacturing plant increases by 100 jobs, the new employees will have more money to spend to purchase housing, buy groceries, and go out to dinner. As they spend their new income, more activity occurs in the local economy. Induced impacts also include spending by labor generated by indirect impacts. As with indirect impacts, only local spending will trigger induced impacts.

## Total Impact

The total impact is the summation of the direct, indirect, and induced impacts.

## Input-Output, Supply and Demand, and Size of Market

Care must be taken when using regional input-output models to ensure they are being used in the appropriate type of analysis. If input-output models are used to examine the impact or the contribution of an industry that is so large that its expansion or contraction results in such major shifts in supply and demand that prices of inputs and labor change, input-output can overstate the impacts or contributions. While the bicycling industry is an important component of the Minnesota economy, it is not likely that its existence has an impact on national prices. Hence, the model should estimate the contributions reliably.

## APPENDIX B

## BICYCLING INDUSTRY SURVEY MATERIALS

| Name | Address | City | State Zip | City2 | Phone | Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A Train Custom Cycles | 2718 E. 27th street | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (651) 295-1525 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Acceleration Sports \& Fitness | 607 Laurel St | Brainerd | MN 56401 | Brainerd | (218) 454-0100 | Bicycle Shops |
| Adventure Cycle \& Ski | 178 Center St | Winona | MN 55987 | Winona | (507) 452-4228 | Bicycle Shops |
| Adventure Sports | 9267 Raspberry Ct NE | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 556-0470 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Alternative Bike \& Board Shop | 3013 Lyndale Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 374-3635 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| An Honest Bike Shop | 44 4th St SE | Rochester | MN 55904 | Rochester | (507) 288-8888 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Anderson Custom | PO Box 16651 | St Paul | MN 55116 | Saint Paul | 651-324-0095 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Angry Catfish Bicycle Shop | 4208 28th Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (612) 722-1538 | Bicylce Shops |
| Appleman Bicycles | 2718 E 27th St | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (763) 232-9584 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Ardies Athletic | 410 10th St E | Glencoe | MN 55336 | Glencoe | (320) 864-5009 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| B L Used Bike Shop | 530 Cedar St | Monticello | MN 55362 | Monticello | (763) 295-2055 | Bicycle Shops |
| B L Used Bike Shop | 112 E Broadway St | Monticello | MN 55362 | Monticello | (763) 295-2055 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| B W's Bikes Sales-Svc \& Rental | 801 Fremont St E | Waterville | MN 56096 | Waterville | (507) 362-4990 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Banjo Brothers Bike Bags | 4832 Drew Ave. S | Minneapolis | MN 55410 | Minneapolis |  | Apparel Manufacturing |
| Beachland Cottages | 7111 County Road 13 | Nisswa | MN 56468 | Nisswa | (218) 963-2417 | Bicycle Rental,Lodging,Fishing Piers |
| Behind Bars Bicycle Shop | 208 13th Ave NE | Minneapolis | MN 55413 | Minneapolis | (612) 436-0255 | Bicycle Shop |
| Belchgear | P.O. Box 413 | Bayport | MN 55003 | Bayport | (651) 842-8478 | Apparel Manufacturing |
| Bicycle Alliance Of Minnesota | 214 Park Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55115 | Saint Paul | (651) 387-2445 | Training Consultants |
| Bicycle Bill's Pro-Shops | 1260 Robert St S | Saint Paul | MN 55118 | S Saint Paul | (651) 457-9111 | Bicycle Shops |
| Bicycle Chain | 1712 Lexington Ave N | Saint Paul | MN 55113 | Paul | (651) 489-4513 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bicycle Express | 1122 16th Ave SE | Minneapolis | MN 55414 | Minneapolis | (612) 623-9999 | Courier \& Delivery Service,Trucking |
| Bicycle Mechanic | 2545 Stark Rd | Harris | MN 55032 | Harris | (763) 300-1646 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bicycle Service Center | 419 Alex Moore St | Sauk Centre | MN 56378 | Centre | (320) 352-5432 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bicycle Shop | 24 W 1st St | Waconia | MN 55387 | Waconia | (952) 442-1378 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Bicycle Shoppe | 505 Lake Ave | Fairmont | MN 56031 | Fairmont | (507) 238-1092 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Bicycle Sports | 1400 5th PI NW | Rochester | MN 55901 | Rochester | (507) 218-0059 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bicycle Theory | 15 Jackson St NE | Minneapolis | MN 55413 | NEMinneapolis | (612) 229-7421 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Bicycle Theory Inc | 705 Raymond Ave \# 210 | Saint Paul | MN 55114 | Saint Paul | (612) 229-7421 | Graphic Designers |
| Bike \& Fitness Co | 805 1st Ave E | Alexandria | MN 56308 | Alexandria | (320) 762-8493 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Bike Fixstation | 2647 37th Ave S Unit 1 | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | 612-568-3494 | Bicycle Repair |
| Bike Guy Ski \& Bicycle Shop | 423 Beltrami Ave NW | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 333-8891 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bike King | 6489 Cahill Ave | Inver Grove Heights | MN 55076 | Inver Grove Heights | (651) 457-7766 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bike Love | 2219 31st Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (612) 315-4051 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Bike Shop | 219 W Main St | Marshall | MN 56258 | Marshall | (507) 532-3633 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Bike Shop Distributors Inc | 809 Carleton St | Saint Paul | MN 55114 | Saint Paul | (651) 646-9716 | Bicycles-Wholesale \& Manufacturers |
| Bikes and Pieces | 4813 Chicago Avenue S | Minneapolis | MN 55417 | Minneapolis | (612) 203-6077 | Bicycle Shops |
| Bikes by Bob | 61979 US Highway 12 | Litchfield | MN 55355 | Litchfield | (320) 593-1950 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Bikes By Bob | 621 1st St | Dassel | MN 55325 | Dassel | (320) 593-1950 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Bikes On Howard | 407 E Howard St | Hibbing | MN 55746 | Hibbing | (218) 262-0899 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Billet Bike Shop | 1609 Mainstreet | Hopkins | MN 55343 | Hopkins | (952) 933-2727 | Bicycle Shops |
| Bl Bike and Boards | 112 E Broadway St | Monticello | MN 55362 | Monticello | (763) 295-2055 | Bicycle Shops |
| Blue Bicycle Antiques | 1818 Selby Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55104 | Saint Paul | (612) 390-7099 | Antiques |
| Bobber Shop Fishing | 1630 N Riverfront Dr | Mankato | MN 56001 | Mankato | (507) 625-8228 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Boehm's Cycling Fitness-Hockey | 1592 Selby Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55104 | Saint Paul | (651) 644-4990 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Bokoo Bikes | 550 Lake Dr | Chanhassen | MN 55317 | Chanhassen | (952) 934-6468 | Bicycle Shops |
| Braham Bicycle | 103 Central Dr E | Braham | MN 55006 | Braham | (320) 496-1133 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |


| Name | Address | City | State Zip | City2 | Phone | Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broken Spoke | 19026 Rapidan Ave | Mankato | MN 56001 | Mankato | (507) 278-4320 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Broken Spoke Bicycle Repair | 803 S Moore St | Blue Earth | MN 56013 | Blue Earth | (507) 520-0875 | Bicycle Shops |
| Buck's Bike | 5962 Galant Rd | Saint Cloud | MN 56301 | Saint Cloud | (320) 251-9150 | Bicycle Shops |
| Bush Garden Products | 107 3rd St S | Waterville | MN 56096 | Waterville | (507) 362-8088 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Calhoun Cycle | 3342 Hennepin Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 827-8000 | Bicycle Shops |
| Capital Deals | 710 Smith Ave | S Saint Paul | MN 55107 | S Saint Paul | (651) 222-8380 | Bicycle Shops |
| Carlton Bike Rental \& Repair Inc | 106 Chestnut Ave | Carlton | MN 55718 | Carlton | (218) 384-4696 | Bicycle Rental |
| CARS Bike Shop | 2661 County Road I | Saint Paul | MN 55112 | Saint Paul | (763) 400-9055 | Bicycles-Wholesale \& Manufacturers |
| Central Lakes Cycle | 2010 State Highway 210 E | Fergus Falls | MN 56537 | Fergus Falls | (218) 739-5651 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Chris Kvale Bicycles | 2637 27th Avenue S. | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | 612-724-8843 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Chuck's Ride Again Bikes | 7447 Abbott Ave N | Minneapolis | MN 55443 | Minneapolis | (763) 561-2228 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Cj's Bike Shop | 2629 W 3rd St | Duluth | MN 55806 | Duluth | (218) 940-8080 | Bicycle Repair |
| Clockwork bike frame | 4315 Douglas Ave. | Golden Valley | MN 55416 | Golden Valley | 612-483-8900 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Continental Ski \& Bike | 1305 E 1st St | Duluth | MN 55805 | Duluth | (218) 728-4466 | Bicycle Rental |
| County Cycles | 2700 Lexington Ave N | Saint Paul | MN 55113 | Saint Paul | (651) 482-9609 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Craig's Bicycle Repair | 806 S Union Ave | Fergus Falls | MN 56537 | Fergus Falls | (218) 739-2754 | Bicycle Shops |
| Craig's Bike Shop | 9575 Sucker Creek Rd | Rice | MN 56367 | Rice | (320) 393-3120 | Bicycle Shops |
| Curt Goodrich Bycycles | 2010 E Hennepin Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55413 | Minneapolis | (612) 788-6812 | Bicycles-Wholesale \& Manufacturers |
| Cycle America | 205 4th St N | Cannon Falls | MN 55009 | Cannon Falls | (507) 263-2665 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Cycle Path \& Paddle | 115 3rd Ave SW | Crosby | MN 56441 | Crosby | (218) 545-4545 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Cycle Pros | 2040 Highway 14 E Ste A | Rochester | MN 55904 | Rochester | (507) 287-1070 | Bicycle Shops |
| Cyclequest Studio | 6409 City West Pkwy | Eden Prairie | MN 55344 | Eden Prairie | (952) 426-0169 | Bicycle Shops,Gymnasiums |
| D L Bike Shop | 1121 Highway 10 E | Detroit Lakes | MN 56501 | Detroit Lakes | (218) 844-5320 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Dave's Bike Salvage \& Service | 13753 Echo Ave | Lonsdale | MN 55046 | Lonsdale | (507) 334-9734 | Bicycle Shops |
| Delaney's | 1100 First St E | Park Rapids | MN 56470 | Park Rapids | (218) 732-4281 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Denne Sport Sales | 19050 Industrial Blvd NW | Elk River | MN 55330 | Elk River | (763) 633-3366 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Dero Bike Racks | 504 Malcolm Ave SE \# 100 | Minneapolis | MN 55414 | Minneapolis | (612) 724-9217 | Bicycle Rack Manufacturing |
| Donkey Label | 2740 31st Ave S. Suite 300 | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis |  | Apparel Manufacturing |
| Dynacraft B S C Inc | 825 Nicollet Mall | Minneapolis | MN 55402 | Minneapolis | (612) 315-4963 | Bicycle Shops |
| East Side Bicycle \& Repair Shop | 4753 University Ave NE | Minneapolis | MN 55421 | Minneapolis | (763) 572-1970 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Easy Riders Bicycle \& Sport | 415 Washington St | Brainerd | MN 56401 | Brainerd | (218) 829-5516 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Edina Bike \& Sport | 4504 Valley View Rd | Minneapolis | MN 55424 | Minneapolis | (952) 922-2453 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Ediscount Bike | 21475 Holyoke Ave | Lakeville | MN 55044 | Lakeville | (952) 985-5522 | Bicycle Shops |
| Erik's Bike \& Board Shop | 1296 Town Centre Dr | Saint Paul | MN 55123 | Saint Paul | (651) 209-6046 | Bicycles-Wholesale \& Manufacturers |
| Erik's Bike \& Fitness | 14613 County Road 11 | Burnsville | MN 55337 | Burnsville | (952) 891-6411 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Erik's Bike and Board Shop |  | Osseo | MN 55369 | Osseo | (763) 391-7888 | Bicycle Shops |
| Erik's Bike and Board Shop | 2059 Snelling Ave N | Saint Paul | MN 55113 | Saint Paul | (651) 209-1990 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Eriks Bike Shop | 501 County Road 42 E | Burnsville | MN 55306 | Burnsville | (952) 898-5111 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 1220 16th Street SW | Rochester | MN 55902 | Rochester | (507) 292-0024 | Bicycle Shops |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 8006 Minnetonka Blvd | Minneapolis | MN 55426 | Minneapolis | (952) 931-9322 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 12500 Wayzata Blvd | Hopkins | MN 55305 | Hopkins | (952) 345-0555 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 6850 Hemlock Ln N | Maple Grove | MN 55369 | Maple Grove | (763) 391-7888 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 1312 4th St SE | Minneapolis | MN 55414 | Minneapolis | (612) 617-8002 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 2120 Northdale Blvd NW | Minneapolis | MN 55433 | Minneapolis | (763) 862-0091 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 16570 Main St | Eden Prairie | MN 55346 | Eden Prairie | (952) 934-7993 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 2115 W Division St | Saint Cloud | MN 56301 | Saint Cloud | (320) 257-0111 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |


| Name | Address | City | State Zip | City2 | Phone | Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 2191 Ford Pkwy | Saint Paul | MN 55116 | Saint Paul | (651) 699-4679 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Erik's Bike Shop | 7077 10th St N | Saint Paul | MN 55128 | Saint Paul | (651) 730-0022 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Erik's Bike Shop-Bloomington | 431 E 78th St | Minneapolis | MN 55420 | Minneapolis | (952) 886-0800 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Erik's Bike Shop-Snowboards | 1825 Radio Dr | Saint Paul | MN 55125 | Saint Paul | (651) 259-4600 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Excelcycle | 18674 Lake Dr E | Chanhassen | MN 55317 | Chanhassen | (952) 474-3180 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Excelcycle | 540 Lake St | Excelsior | MN 55331 | Excelsior | (952) 474-3180 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Express Bike Shop | 1158 Selby Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55104 | Saint Paul | (651) 644-9660 | Bicycle Shops |
| Fast Bikes | 1419 Rosewood St | Brainerd | MN 56401 | Brainerd | (218) 829-0115 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Rental |
| Fit To Be Tri'd | 321 Division St S | Northfield | MN 55057 | Northfield | (507) 786-9191 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Fitzharris Sports \& Custom | 105 7th Ave S | Saint Cloud | MN 56301 | Saint Cloud | (320) 251-2844 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Fix Studio | 3725 Minnehaha Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (612) 220-0215 | Bicycle Trainer |
| Flanders Bros Cycle \& Sports | 2707 Lyndale Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 872-6994 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Flying Penguin Outdoor Sports | 604 N Victory Dr | Mankato | MN 56001 | Mankato | (507) 345-4754 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Forest Lake Cycle \& Skate | 455 Lake St N | Forest Lake | MN 55025 | Forest Lake | (651) 464-4035 | Bicycle Shops |
| Framed Bikes | 200 S. Owasso Blvd E | Saint Paul | MN 55117 | Saint Paul | (612) 326-7841 | Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Freewheel Bicycle Midtown Bike | 2834 10th Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55407 | Minneapolis | (612) 238-4447 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Freewheel Bike | 1812 S 6th St | Minneapolis | MN 55454 | Minneapolis | (612) 339-2219 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Fridley Heights Cyclery | 4755 University Ave NE | Minneapolis | MN 55421 | Minneapolis | (763) 572-1670 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Full Cycle | 3515 Chicago Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55407 | Minneapolis | (612) 824-7581 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Fun Time | 4801 Minnehaha Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55417 | Minneapolis | (612) 729-2660 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Galleria Sales | 5225 Miller Trunk Hwy | Hermantown | MN 55811 | Hermantown | (218) 729-9704 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Gateway Cycle | 6028 Highway 36 Blvd N | Saint Paul | MN 55128 | Saint Paul | (651) 777-0188 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Rental |
| Gear Doctors | 4755 Hwy. 101 | Minnetonka | MN 55345 | Minnetonka | (612) 226-1704 | Bicycle Repair,Camping Equipment |
| Gearwest Bicycle Shop | 1786 W Wayzata Blvd | Long Lake | MN 55356 | Long Lake | (952) 473-0093 | Sporting Goods-Wholesale \&... |
| Gene's Sport Shop | 150 E Main St | Perham | MN 56573 | Perham | (218) 346-3355 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Grand Performance | 1938 Grand Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55105 | Saint Paul | (651) 699-2640 | Bicycle Shops |
| Greenstar Bikes |  |  |  | Maple Grove |  | Bicycle Manufacturer |
| H \& D Eastside | 4611 Birchbark Trl N | Lake Elmo | MN 55042 | Lake Elmo | (651) 776-3412 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Halverson Bruce \& Dianne | 419 Alex Moore St | Sauk Centre | MN 56378 | Sauk Centre | (320) 352-5432 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Rental |
| Handsome Cycles | 115 Washington Ave N | Minneapolis | MN 55401 | Minneapolis | (612) 353-4035 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Hatcher Cycle | 7780 State Highway 55 | Rockford | MN 55373 | Rockford | (763) 477-6959 | Bicycle Shops |
| Hed Cycling Products | 1025 Tomlyn Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55126 | Saint Paul | (651) 797-4250 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Hed Cycling Products | 4643 Chatsworth St N | Saint Paul | MN 55126 | Saint Paul | (651) 653-0202 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Hiawatha Cyclery | 4301 E 54th St | Minneapolis | MN 55417 | Minneapolis | (612) 727-2565 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Historic Crane Building | 404 3rd Ave N | Minneapolis | MN 55401 | Minneapolis | (612) 333-2581 | Bicycles-Wholesale \& Manufacturers |
| Hoigaard's | 5425 Excelsior Blvd | Minneapolis | MN 55416 | Minneapolis | (952) 929-1351 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Hollywood Cycles | 3527 Dupont Ave S\# 1 | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (952) 881-4707 | Bicycle Shops |
| Home Place Bike \& Ski Shop | 524 Paul Bunyan Dr SE | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 751-3456 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Hub Bike Co-Op | 301 Cedar Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55454 | Minneapolis | (612) 238-3593 | Bicycle Shops |
| Isanti Bicycle | 24 Main St N | Cambridge | MN 55008 | Cambridge | (763) 244-1284 | Bicycle Repair |
| Isanti Bicycle | 24 Main St | WIsanti | MN 55040 | Isanti | (763) 645-0568 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Island Cycle Supply Co. | 425 Washington Ave N | Minneapolis | MN 55401 | Minneapolis | (612) 333-7771 | Bicycle Repair and Parts Distributor |
| Itasca Trail Sports | 316 NE 4th St | Grand Rapids | MN 55744 | Grand Rapids | (218) 326-1716 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Jake's Bikes | 611 3rd Ave E | Alexandria | MN 56308 | Alexandria | (320) 219-7433 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Janna's Hides \& Rides | 218 North Main Street | Stillwater | MN 55082 | Stillwater | (651) 472-9218 | Bicycle Rental,Leather Apparel,Souvenirs |
| Jonny Rock Bikes | 9092 Excelsior Blvd | Hopkins | MN 55343 | Hopkins | (952) 594-5333 | Bicycle Shops |


| Name | Address | City | State Zip | City2 | Phone | Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Just Two Bikes | 15449 FOREST BLVD N | Hugo MN |  | Hugo | (651) 426-1548 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Kolter Bicycle \& Fitness Inc | 400 Mankato Ave | Winona | MN 55987 | Winona | (507) 452-5665 | Bicycle Shops |
| Kvale Chris Cycles | 2637 27th Ave S \# 108 | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (612) 724-8843 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| LaMere Cycles | 2751 Hennepin Ave \# 565 | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (877) 646-7186 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Landfall Youth Bike Program | 58 Aspen Way | Saint Paul | MN 55128 | Saint Paul | (651) 578-1483 | Bicycle Shops |
| Little River General Store | 105 Coffee St E | Lanesboro | MN 55949 | Lanesboro | (507) 467-2943 | Bicycle Shop, Bicycle Rental |
| Lorties Cycle Shop | 23918 500th St | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 333-3757 | Bicycle Shops |
| Lowertown Bike | 253 4th St E \# 76 | Saint Paul | MN 55101 |  | (651) 222-0775 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Maple Grove Cycling \& Fitness | 13950 Grove Dr | Osseo | MN 55311 | Osseo | (763) 420-8878 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Martin's Cycling \& Fitness | 1137 S Broadway Ave | Albert Lea | MN 56007 | Albert Lea | (507) 377-3704 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Mbk Marketing | 27420 Pine Bnd | Excelsior | MN 55331 | Excelsior | (952) 474-7325 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| mesabi recreation | 720 9th st n . | virginia | MN 55792 | Virginia | (218) 749-6719 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Michael's Cycles | 16731 Highway 13 S | Prior Lake | MN 55372 | Prior Lake | (952) 447-2453 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Midwest Bicycle Supply Inc | 809 Carleton St | Saint Paul | MN 55114 | Saint Paul | (651) 646-9716 | Bicycle Shops |
| Mike's Bicycle Shop | 416 Grastvedt Ln | Northfield | MN 55057 | Northfield | (507) 645-9452 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Mikes Bikes MN | 304 W Broadway | Elizabeth | MN 56533 | Elizabeth | (218) 205-8494 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Milltown Cycles | 311 Central Ave N | Faribault | MN 55021 | Faribault | (507) 331-2636 | Bicycle Shops |
| Minneapolis Electric Bicycle Company |  |  |  | Minneapolis | 612.770.8666 | Bicycle Manufacturer |
| MM Bike Ped Alliance | 712 University Ave W | Saint Paul | MN 55104 | Saint Paul | (651) 222-2080 | Bicycle Shops |
| Mountain Stream Apparel | 1461 Pulaski Rd | Buffalo | MN 55313 | Buffalo | (763) 682-2714 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Nicollet Bike Shop | 607 N Riverfront Dr | Mankato | MN 56001 | Mankato | (507) 388-9390 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Nicollet South Bike Shop | 50051 461st Ave | Nicollet | MN 56074 | Nicollet | (507) 947-3264 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Nokomis Cycle | 4553 Bloomington Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55407 | Minneapolis | (612) 721-2959 | Bicycle Shops |
| Norski Bicycle Co | 5776 Lake Ave S | Tower | MN 55790 | Tower | (218) 753-1210 | Bicycle Shops |
| North Suburban Schwinn | 2661 County Road I | Saint Paul | MN 55112 | Saint Paul | (763) 784-6704 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Northern Cycle | 501 1st St E | Park Rapids | MN 56470 | Park Rapids | (218) 732-5971 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Northern Cycle | 117 3rd St NW | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 751-2453 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Northern Lights Rental Shop | 6331 Wynne Creek Dr | Biwabik | MN 55708 | Biwabik | (218) 865-3002 | Bicycle Repair,Bicycle Renta |
| Northern Surplus | 325 3rd St NW | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 751-6866 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Northstar Cyclery | 1574 154th Ave NW \# 104B | Andover | MN 55304 | Andover | (763) 434-3149 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Now Bike \& Fitness | 1201 County Road E W | Saint Paul | MN 55112 | Saint Paul | (651) 490-7709 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Now Bikes \& Fitness | 3673 Lexington Ave N Ste H | Saint Paul | MN 55126 | Saint Paul | (651) 490-7709 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Omnium Bike Shop | 520 Selby Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55102 | Saint Paul | (651) 224-2432 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| One On One Bicycle StudioProducts | 117 Washington Ave N | Minneapolis | MN 55401 | Minneapolis | (612) 371-9565 | Bicycle Shops |
| OneTen Cycles | 1040 Dakota Dr | Saint Paul | MN 55120 | Saint Paul | (651) 454-2066 | Bicycle Shops |
| Otter Outdoors | 411 Congress St W | Maple Lake | MN 55358 | Maple Lake | (320) 963-6480 | Bicycle Rental,Fishing Tackle |
| Outdoor Edge Inc | 115 Adams St S | Cambridge | MN 55008 | Cambridge | (763) 552-3343 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Outdoor Motion Inc | 141 Main St S | Hutchinson | MN 55350 | Hutchinson | (320) 587-2453 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Outdoor Store | 323 Main St | Red Wing | MN 55066 | Red Wing | (651) 388-5358 | Bicycle Shops |
| Park Tool USA | 5115 Hadley Ave N | Saint Paul | MN 55128 | Saint Paul | (651) 777-6868 | Tools,Hardware Stores |
| Patrol Bike Systems Inc | 7051 47th St N | Saint Paul | MN 55128 | Saint Paul | (651) 773-8763 | Bicycle Shops |
| Paul's Bicycle Shop | 120 Holmes Street South | Shakopee | MN 55379 | Shakopee | (952) 688-6820 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Paumco Products Inc | 500 Congress St W | Maple Lake | MN 55358 | Maple Lake | (320) 963-3868 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Peacock Groove Bike | 2718 E 27th St | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (651) 269-5295 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Penn Cycle | 10611 Baltimore St NE Ste 140 | Minneapolis | MN 55449 | Minneapolis | (763) 432-9430 | Bicycle Shops |
| Penn Cycle | 6824 Penn Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55423 | Minneapolis | (612) 866-7540 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |


| Name | Address | City | State Zip | City2 | Phone | Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Penn Cycle | 710 W Lake St | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 822-2228 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle | 10750 Cedar Bnd | Hopkins | MN 55305 | Hopkins | (952) 593-5030 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle | 6415 Lake Road Ter | Saint Paul | MN 55125 | Saint Paul | (877) 435-1019 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle | 6415 Lake Road Ter | Saint Paul | MN 55125 | Saint Paul | (877) 435-1019 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle \& Fitness | 2290 Cliff Rd | Saint Paul | MN 55122 | Saint Paul | (877) 456-3208 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle \& Fitness | 3916 W Old Shakopee Rd | Minneapolis | MN 55437 | Minneapolis | (952) 314-8505 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle \& Fitness | 2290 Cliff Rd | Saint Paul | MN 55122 | Saint Paul | (877) 456-3208 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Repair |
| Penn Cycle \& Fitness | 3916 W Old Shakopee Rd | Minneapolis | MN 55437 | Minneapolis | (952) 314-8505 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Pine Patch | 34283 County Road 3 | Crosslake | MN 56442 | Crosslake | (218) 692-1180 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Pioneer Cycle | 12741 Central Ave NE | Minneapolis | MN 55434 | Minneapolis | (763) 755-8871 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Piragis Northwoods Co | 105 N Central Ave | Ely | MN 55731 | Ely | (218) 365-6745 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Podium Wear | 626 W Armstrong Ave | Saint Paul | MN 55102 | Saint Paul | (651) 208-9391 | Apparel Manufacturing |
| Poole's Bike Shop | 402 Main Ct | Albert Lea | MN 56007 | Albert Lea | (507) 373-8595 | Bicycle Repair,Sporting Goods |
| PRF Bicycles | 32349 230th St | Henderson | MN 56044 | Henderson | (507) 248-3639 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Quality Bicycle Products | 6400 W 105th St | Minneapolis | MN 55438 | Minneapolis | (952) 829-7290 | Bicycles-Wholesale \& Manufacturers |
| Rackattack | 4170 Excelsior Blvd | Minneapolis | MN 55416 | Minneapolis | (952) 926-7225 | Bicycle Equipment Manufacturer |
| Rain Shield Inc | 5110 Cedar Lake Rd | Minneapolis | MN 55416 | Minneapolis | (952) 543-1894 | Apparel Manufacturing |
| Ramsey Bicycle | 6825 Highway 10 NW | Anoka | MN 55303 | Anoka | (763) 323-6666 | Bicycle Shops |
| Recovery Bike Shop | 2555 Central Ave NE | Minneapolis | MN 55418 | Minneapolis | (612) 876-5356 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Red Wing Canoe \& Bike Rental | 1616 Old West Main St | Red Wing | MN 55066 | Red Wing | (651) 327-2026 | Bicycle Rental |
| Rei | 1955 County Road I W B2 | Saint Paul | MN 55126 | Saint Paul | (651) 635-0211 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Rei | 11581 Fountains Dr | Maple Grove | MN 55369 | Maple Grove | (763) 493-7861 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Rei | 750 American Blvd W | Minneapolis | MN 55420 | Minneapolis | (952) 884-4315 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Revolution Cycle \& Ski | 160 29th Ave S | Saint Cloud | MN 56301 | Saint Cloud | (320) 251-2453 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Rice Street Bikes | 2950 Rice St | Little Canada | MN 55113 | Little Canada | (651) 766-5700 | Bicycle Shops |
| Rick's Cycling \& Sports Center | 320 3rd St SW | Willmar | MN 56201 | Willmar | (320) 235-0202 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Rive Rider Cyle and Specialty | 1022 st East | Wabasha | MN 55981 | Wabasha | (507) 396-3420 | Bicycle Shop |
| Rochester Cycling | 1211 7th St NW | Rochester | MN 55901 | Rochester | (507) 289-7410 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Rod's Bike Shop | 28 Lincoln Ave SE | Saint Cloud | MN 56304 | Saint Cloud | (320) 259-1964 | Bicycle Shops |
| Rydjor Bike Shop | 219 N Main St | Austin | MN 55912 | Austin | (507) 433-7571 | Bicycle Shops |
| Sawtooth Outfitters | 7213 W Highway 61 | Tofte | MN 55615 | Tofte | (218) 663-7643 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Schultzies Bike \& Ski | 618 5th St E | Northfield | MN 55057 | Northfield | (507) 645-6842 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Shaw \& Shaw | 25350 Smiley Rd | Nisswa | MN 56468 | Nisswa | (218) 963-0699 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Shockspital | 111 E 37th St | Minneapolis | MN 55409 | Minneapolis | (612) 886-3834 | Bicycle Shops |
| Short Stop Sports | 220 Central St W | Bagley | MN 56621 | Bagley | (218) 694-5095 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Sibley Bike Depot | 712 University Ave W | Saint Paul | MN 55104 | Saint Paul | (651) 222-2080 | Bicycle Shops |
| Ski Hut | 1032 E 4th St | Duluth | MN 55805 | Duluth | (218) 724-8525 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Ski Hut | 5607 Grand Ave | Duluth | MN 55807 | Duluth | (218) 624-5889 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Skip's Brit Bikes Plus | 27198 Verdin St NW | Isanti | MN 55040 | Isanti | (763) 444-4823 | Bicycle Shops |
| Speed Hound | 4313 E 54th St | Minneapolis | MN 55417 | Minneapolis | (612) 727-2565 | Bicycle Component Manufacturing |
| Spokes Bike and Ice Cream Shop | 8850 Glacier Rd | Saint Bonifacius | MN 55375 | Saint bonifacius | (952) 446-1666 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Sports Authority | 8323 3rd St N | Saint Paul | MN 55128 | Saint Paul | (651) 264-9522 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 1150 W 78th St Shops At Lyndale | Minneapolis | MN 55423 | Minneapolis | (612) 861-1200 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 12530 Elm Creek Blvd N | Maple Grove | MN 55369 | Maple Grove | (763) 420-2857 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 12595 Castlemoor Dr | Eden Prairie | MN 55344 | Eden Prairie | (952) 941-8171 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 1750 Highway 36 W | Saint Paul | MN 55113 | Saint Paul | (651) 638-3000 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |


| Name | Address | City | State Zip | City2 | Phone | Type |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sports Authority | 12380 Wayzata Blvd | Hopkins | MN 55305 | Hopkins | (952) 544-1700 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 10 Coon Rapids Blvd NW | Minneapolis | MN 55448 | Minneapolis | (763) 786-2200 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 8025 th St SE | Rochester | MN 55904 | Rochester | (507) 282-9400 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 3420 124th Ave NW | Minneapolis | MN 55433 | Minneapolis | (763) 427-2669 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 60 E Broadway | Minneapolis | MN 55425 | Minneapolis | (952) 854-9444 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 1300 County Road 42 W | Burnsville | MN 55337 | Burnsville | (952) 435-3500 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Authority | 2028 Paul Bunyan Dr NW | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 751-2154 | Sporting Goods Store, Bicycle Shops |
| Sports Hut | 1175 Wayzata Blvd E | Wayzata | MN 55391 | Wayzata | (952) 473-8843 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Sports Hut/The Hut | 3355 Plymouth Blvd | Minneapolis | MN 55447 | Minneapolis | (763) 354-7799 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Sports Shop | 345 3rd St | International Falls | MN 56649 | International Falls | (218) 283-6121 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Sportsmen Specialities Inc | 1030 McKinley St | Anoka | MN 55303 | Anoka | (763) 421-0368 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Stewart's Bikes \& Sports | 102 S 29th Ave W | Duluth | MN 55806 | Duluth | (218) 625-5501 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Stewart's Bikes \& Sports | 1502 E Superior St | Duluth | MN 55812 | Duluth | (218) 724-5101 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Straight River Sports Fitness | 222 W Bridge St | Owatonna | MN 55060 | Owatanna | (507) 451-1666 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Strauss Skates \& Bicycles | 1751 Cope Ave E | Saint Paul | MN 55109 | Saint Paul | (651) 770-1344 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Street Is Neat Custom Bike | 200 Main StOslo | MN 56744 |  | Olso | (218) 695-2082 | Bicycle Shops |
| Sunrise Cyclery | 3021 2nd Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 824-6144 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Sunset Cycle | 10136 Sunset Ave | Circle Pines | MN 55014 | Circle Pines | (763) 786-3205 | Bicycle Shops |
| Superior North Outdoor Ctr | 13 S Broadway Ave | Grand Marais | MN 55604 | Grand Marais | (218) 387-2186 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Synergy Sports Store | 113 Main St S | Cambridge | MN 55008 | Cambridge | (763) 552-9521 | Bicycle Rental |
| Tales \& Trails Sports Shop | 25355 Highway 169 | Zimmerman | MN 55398 | Zimmerman | (763) 856-3985 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Tangletown Bike Shop | 322 W 48th St | Minneapolis | MN 55419 | Minneapolis | (612) 259-8180 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| The Bike Guy | 19970 Lake Julia Dr NW | Bemidji | MN 56601 | Bemidji | (218) 766-6310 | Bicycle Shops |
| The Bike Shop | 255 West Camp Street | Ely | MN 55731 | Ely | (218) 365-2453 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| The Duluth Experience, LLC | 132 W. 12th Street | Duluth | MN 55806 | Duluth | (218) 464-6337 | Bicycle Rental,Canoes \& Kayaks |
| The Hub | 3020 Minnehaha Ave | Minneapolis | MN 55406 | Minneapolis | (612) 729-0437 | Bicylce Shops |
| Tiger City Sports | 101 S Broadway Ave | Albert Lea | MN 56007 | Albert Lea | (507) 373-4366 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Toad Lake Store | 17259 County Highway 39 | Frazee | MN 56544 | Frazee | (218) 334-8202 | Bicycle Rental,Bars,Liquor Stores,Pizza |
| Tommy T Cyclery | 3308 W 44th St | Minneapolis | MN 55410 | Minneapolis | (612) 929-9202 | Bicycle Shops |
| Tom's Bicycle Repair | 2545 Stark Rd | Harris | MN 55032 | Harris | (763) 300-1646 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| Tonka Cycle \& Ski | 16 Shady Oak Rd S | Hopkins | MN 55343 | Hopkins | (952) 938-8336 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Repair |
| TooleDesign | 212 Third Avenue North Suite 405 | Minneapolis | MN 55401 | Minneapolis | (612) 584-4094 | Architecture |
| Trail Cycle | 92 Lake St S | Forest Lake | MN 55025 | Forest Lake | (651) 464-5664 | Bicycle Shops |
| Trailblazer Bikes | 25336 Smiley Rd | Nisswa | MN 56468 | Nisswa | (218) 963-0699 | Bicycle Shops |
| Trailblazer Bikes | 14843 Edgewood Dr | Baxter | MN 56425 | Baxter | (218) 829-8542 | Bicycle Shops, Bicycle Rental |
| Trailhead Cycling \& Fitness | 11350 Aquila Dr N \# 505 | Champlin | MN 55316 | Champlin | (763) 712-0312 | Bicycle Repair |
| Trike's Bike's \& Auto's | 2250 Highway 60 W | Faribault | MN 55021 | Faribault | (507) 332-0970 | Bicycle Shops |
| True Value Hardware \& Paint | 2250 Commerce Blvd | Mound | MN 55364 | Mound | (952) 472-1819 | Bicycle Repair,Garden Centers,Paint |
| Twin Ports Cyclery | 2914 W 3rd St | Duluth | MN 55806 | Duluth | (218) 624-4008 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Twin Six Cycling Apparel | 5711 West 36th Street | Saint Louis Park | MN 55416 | Saint Louis Park | 612.208.1787 | Apparel Manufacturing |
| Twin Town Pedicabs | 917 5th Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55404 | Minneapolis | (612) 338-1128 | Bicycle Rental |
| Two Wheels Bike Shop | 1014 W 27th St | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 345-7389 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Ultimate Segway | 2227 3rd St SW | Rochester | MN 55902 | Rochester | (507) 206-0988 | Bicycle Rental,Party Supply Renta |
| Universal Cycles | 10740 Lyndale Ave S | Minneapolis | MN 55420 | Minneapolis | (952) 888-1175 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Valley Bike \& Ski Shops | 7707 149th St W Ste 2 | Apple Valley | MN 55124 | Apple Valley | (952) 432-1666 | Bicycle Shops |
| Valvoline Express CareServices | 1112 Jackson Ave | Detroit Lakes | MN 56501 | Detroit Lakes | (218) 844-2100 | Bicycle Shops,Auto Repair \& Service |
| Varsity Bike Shop | 1316 4th St SE | Minneapolis | MN 55414 | Minneapolis | (612) 623-0990 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Vigil Co Limited | 550 Lake Dr | Chanhassen | MN 55317 | Chanhassen | (952) 934-0111 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Vikeland Sales Inc | 1172 Silverwood Bay | Saint Paul | MN 55125 | Saint Paul | (651) 645-4647 | Bicycle Shops,Sporting Goods |
| Vincent Dominguez Cycles | 2718 East 27th Street | Minneapolis | MN 55414 | Minneapolis | 651.214.9903 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |
| Wheel Fun Rentals | 3000 Calhoun Parkway East | Minneapolis | MN 55408 | Minneapolis | (612) 823-5765 | Bicycle Rental,Canoes \& Kayaks |
| Wheel Fun Rentals | 5022 W Nokomis Pkwy | Minneapolis | MN 55417 | Minneapolis | (612) 729-1127 | Bicycle Rental,Canoes \& Kayaks |
| Wheel Fun Rentals | 1615 Phalen Drive | St. Paul | MN 55106 | Saint Paul | (651) 776-0005 | Bicycle Rental,Canoes \& Kayaks |
| Wheelhouse Cycles | 1932 Old West Main St | Red Wing | MN 55066 | Red Wing | (651) 388-1082 | Bicycle Shops |
| Whitewater Bike \& Sport | 237 W 6th St | Saint Charles | MN 55972 | Saint Charles | (507) 932-8885 | Bicycle Shops,Bicycle Rental |
| Willard Munger Inn | 7408 Grand Ave | Duluth | MN 55807 | Duluth | (218) 624-4814 | Bicycle Rental,Sporting Goods |
| Wolf Tooth Components |  |  |  | Minneapolis |  | Component Manufacturing |
| Wyganowski Frames | 30127 105TH ST | Princeton | MN 55371 | Princeton | (763) 389-7811 | Custom Bicycle Manufacturer |

## SURVEY PROMOTION EMAIL AND MAILING TEXT

LETTER TO BUSINESS OWNERS - ON UMN LETTERHEAD ADDRESS BLOCK<br>Dear [INSERT OWNER NAME, IF AVAILABLE]

You can help us understand the economic contribution of the bicycle industry in Minnesota!

## About the project

The Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) has contracted with the University of Minnesota to conduct a study on the Economic Impact of Bicycling in Minnesota. The purpose of this study is to inform MnDOT leaders, state and local decision makers, and other interested stakeholders on the economic contribution that bicycling makes to the state economy.

The results of this study will be used by MnDOT and other state decision makers to determine the appropriate levels of support to provide bicycling activities, so it's critical that you participate and provide the most accurate information possible.

Your assistance is critical to our understanding of the bicycling industry. You can help by taking our short survey about the ways your firm participates in the bicycling industry.

## You can help by:

1.) Take the survey. As soon as possible. Even partially completed surveys are valuable, so don't hesitate to answer as much as possible. Without your information the scale and importance of the industry in Minnesota might be underrepresented.

## Survey Link: http://z.umn.edu/BikeSurvey

2.) Share the survey link and a note on the importance of bicycling in Minnesota, with your business networks (suppliers, customers, and employee's). This will help us capture information about those small and little known businesses.

## It's Confidential.

The information you provide on this survey will be kept confidential. Your individual responses will not be shared beyond the project team. The results of the survey will be reported in aggregate and included in an economic impact model. This means that it will not be possible to determine the individual responses from the summary report.

Please don't hesitate to go to the survey link (http://z.umn.edu/BikeSurvey) as soon possible.

## Questions and Comments

You can contact me with any questions, comments, project inquires. I'm the leader of the bicycle industry analysis project at the University of Minnesota. I'm here to make providing this information to us as easy as possible. I'm also glad to share information about the project with you. So, please don't hesitate to contact me should you want to.

Thanks for your help in ensuring that we have the most accurate data about the bicycle industry in Minnesota.

Neil Linscheid - University of Minnesota
Lins0041@umn.edu, 507-337-2814

## EMAIL LETTER TO PEOPLE HELPING SPREAD THE WORD - UMN EMAIL LETTERHEAD

Subject: You can help support biking in Minnesota - UMN Economic Impact of Bicycling Study

Attachment: Project Introduction Letter
Bicycling is important to the Minnesota economy. Help us provide the State of Minnesota with the best information possible to describe that contribution by taking this survey about your company: http://z.umn.edu/BikeSurvey

This survey is being conducted by researchers at the University of Minnesota, as part of an effort by MnDOT, to understand the economic impact of bicycling in the state. The researchers need your help because your part of the bicycling industry and can provide critical information.

## You can help by:

1.) Take the survey. As soon as possible. Even partially completed surveys are valuable, so don't hesitate to answer as much as possible. Without your information the scale and importance of the industry in Minnesota might be underrepresented.

Survey Link: http://z.umn.edu/BikeSurvey
2.) Share the survey link and a note on the importance of bicycling in Minnesota, with your business networks (suppliers, customers, and employee's). Share it via email, facebook, twitter, or whatever you use. This will help us capture information about those small and little known businesses.

Attached is the letter the project leader provided to me about the project. This is an important thing for all of involved in supporting biking in Minnesota to complete, so please don't ignore this request.

Thanks for your Help!

## SURVEY SCHEDULE

This document contains a sampling plan that will be used to gather information about the bicycling industry from bicycling industry related firms. An online questionnaire has been developed and is available for review. The questionnaire is hosted using the Qualtrics survey system and notifications will be sent via mail, email, and relevant social networks. The distribution would start upon final task approval, if possible.

The questionnaire is available at this website: http://z.umn.edu/BikeSurvey. It is also attached to this document, but please note that the printed version is more difficult to review.

## Tentative Timeline

Upon final task approval Survey distributed via mail and email
1 week from start Reminder Postcard \#1 sent + email reminder sent
2 weeks from start Reminder Postcard \#2 sent + email reminder sent
3 weeks from start Final Reminder post card sent + email reminder sent
4 weeks from start Survey closes
After $4^{\text {th }}$ week from start Analysis of results begins

## Respondents \& Goal

This survey will gather information from the firms listed in the Task 1 Deliverable. The goal of this sampling plan is to achieve a $70 \%$ response rate or better.

## Components

1. Questionnaire
(1) The draft questionnaire is available at this website: http://z.umn.edu/BikeSurvey . It is also attached to this document, but please note that the printed version is more difficult to review. This is intended to be an online survey and the looks best when viewed through a web browser.
(2) The survey uses branching to allow the same survey link to be used for all involved in the industry. Respondents will be routed to either the Manufacturing/Wholesale, Retail, or Nonprofit advocacy questionnaires based on their initial responses.
(3) The survey is based on the Arizona Department of Transportation Bike Industry Survey, as well as past economic impact surveys conducted by the University of Minnesota team.
2. Mailed Materials
(1) Introduction Letter
(2) Follow-up reminder post cards
3. Emailed Materials
(1) Email introduction letter when active email addresses are available
(2) Email to with instructions to those willing to help spread the word about the survey

## Strategy

1. Utilize the Dillman Tailored Design survey method by:
(1) Sending introduction letters with the survey link (increasing convenience)
(2) Providing incentives in the form by tapping into desire to assist the biking industry (based on the insights gained from the expert interviews)
(3) Sending three follow-up reminder postcards
(4) Following best practices designing questionnaires, introduction letters, and reminders.
(5) Appeal to group values such as supporting biking in Minnesota
2. Tap existing social networks and advocacy networks to raise awareness of the project and help distribute the link.
3. Utilize online survey tools to minimize the overall survey cost and make the survey easy to complete.

## A COPY OF THE QUALITRICS ONLINE SURVEY

## Economic Impact of Bicycling in Minnesota

## INTRODUCTION

Thank you for your willingness to participate in this confidential survey. You are being asked to complete this survey as a part of a Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) study, being conducted by the University of Minnesota, to determine the economic impact of bicycling in Minnesota. The results of this study will inform MnDOT leaders, state and local decision makers, and other interested parties about the economic contribution that bicycling makes to the state economy.

Your participation is critical. Economic impact studies rely on credible information from people within an industry. Accurate estimates from you will result in a more accurate study.

## GOALS

The goals of this survey are to: 1.) Quantify total expenditures for labor, operations, and capital investments by bicycle related firms and organizations in Minnesota; 2.) Determine which percentage of these expenditures are made in Minnesota.

## ESTIMATED TIME TO COMPLETE

This survey should take no longer than 10 minutes to complete.

## CONFIDENTIALITY AND REPORTING OF RESULTS

Here are a few things that are important to know before you get started.1.) Your information will be kept confidential. Individual responses and results will only be accessible to the primary researchers. In short, only 3 people will know who said what.2.) Survey results will be reported in aggregate. Your responses will be aggregated with similar businesses in the following three categories: manufacturers, retailers/dealers, and non-profit bicycle-related organizations.

## QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Neil Linscheid, University of Minnesota, via email at lins0041@umn.edu or by phone 507-337-2814.

## YOUR ORGANIZATION TYPE

Please indicate the category which best describes your business type in relation to the bicycling industry.

O Retailer (1)
O Bicycle Manufacturer/ Wholesaler (2)
O Bicycling Related Non-Profit or Advocacy Group (3)
What NAICS code or codes match your business? NAICS stands for North American Industrial Classification System. If you do not know your NAICS code, you can find it here: http://www.naics.com/search/.

Are you reporting data for a :
O Single establishment (1)
O Multiple establishments (2)
Please tell us where your stores are located (if you have more than 10 locations please consider submitting a list as an attachment at the end of this survey).


## EMPLOYMENT

The following questions request information related your employment. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related employment.

How many employees did you have today? (This includes owners and family members)

|  | Number of <br> Employees (1) | Average Hours per <br> week (2) | Number of weeks <br> employed (for <br> seasonal/ temporary <br> employees) (3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full Time Workers |  |  |  |
| Part-time (2) <br> Seasonal / <br> Temporary (3) |  |  |  |

What is your total gross payroll (including benefits)?
If there are any comments you would like to make regarding the previous questions related to employment, please do so here.

## REVENUE

The following questions request information related to your revenue in the most recently completed fiscal year. Please provide your best estimated related to bicycle related revenues.

Please estimate the percent of annual revenues that apply to each of the following product categories?

|  | New road bike sales (1) | New mountain bike sales (2) | New youth bike sales (3) | New Winter Bike Sales (Fat Tire Bikes) (4) | New comfort/ <br> lifestyle/ <br> hybrid <br> bike <br> sales (5) | New recumbent bike sales <br> (6) | Used bicycles (all types) (7) | Bicycle servicing <br> (8) | Bicycle Rental (9) | Bicycle Parts \& Accessorie s (10) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average \% of annual revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Please estimate the total percent of bicycle related revenue for each customer category:
\% of Bicycle Related Revenue (1)
Women (1)
Men (2)
Youth (3)
Approximately, how many square feet in your establishment are dedicated to the following?

|  | New <br> Bicycle <br> s(1) | Used <br> Bicycles <br> $(2)$ | Bicycle <br> Accessories <br> $(3)$ | Bicycle <br> Service (4) | Non- <br> bicycle <br> products (5) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Approximat <br> e Square <br> Feet (1) |  |  |  |  |  |

If there are any comments you would like to make regarding the previous questions related to revenue, please do so here.

## OPERATIONS

The following questions request information about your operations. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related operations. Operations here are defined as expenditures for the day-to-day purchases of goods and services to run your business. This would include for example: rent, electricity, advertising, wholesale goods (bicycles), and accounting services. Do NOT include one-time purchases such as a new building.

What is your annual non-labor operating expense (in dollars)? Not including labor costs or capital investment expenditures.

Please name any businesses or industries in Minnesota from which you make major purchases:

Business/ Industry \#1 (1)
Business / Industry \#2 (2)
Business / Industry \#3 (3)
Business / Industry \#4 (4)
Any other businesses or industries: (5)
If there are any comments you would like to make regarding the previous questions related to operations, please do so here.

Establishment Type:
O Manufacturer (1)
O Wholesaler (2)

Which of the following best describes your Minnesota location?
O Sole location or headquarters (1)
O Branch operation of a parent company located IN Minnesota(2)
O Branch operation of a parent company located OUTSIDE of Minnesota (3)

IF your location is a branch operation, please provide the name and contact information of the parent company:

What year did you firm begin operating in Minnesota?
What percent of your total business at this establishment involves bicycle-related products?

## EMPLOYMENT

The following questions request information related your employment. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related employment.

How many employees did you have \& on average how many hours per week did they work? (This includes owners and family members)

|  | Number of <br> Employees (1) | Average Hours per <br> week (2) | Number of weeks <br> employed (for <br> seasonal and <br> temporary) (3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full Time Workers |  |  |  |
| Part-time (2) <br> Seasonal / <br> Temporary (3) |  |  |  |

What is your total gross payroll (including benefits)?
According to your best guess, what percent of your employees live in Minnesota?
If you need would like to share any additional comments related to the previous employment related questions, please do so here

## OPERATIONS

The following questions request information about your operations. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related operations.

What is your annual non-labor operating expense (in dollars)? Not including labor costs or capital investment expenditures.

Please name any businesses or industries in Minnesota from which you make major purchases:

Business/ Industry \#1 (1)
Business / Industry \#2 (2)
Business / Industry \#3 (3)
Business / Industry \#4 (4)
Any other businesses or industries: (5)

If there are any comments you would like to make regarding the previous questions related to operations, please do so here.

## CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

The following questions request information about capital expenditures in your most recently completed fiscal year. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related capital expenditures.

What were your capital expenditure outlays for each of the following over the last year? (in \$'s)
Land (1)
Building/ Remodeling / Fixtures (2)
Machinery/ Vehicles / Equipment (3)
Thinking of your average expenditures on capital expenditures in the last five years, is this year's total expenditure: greater than, less than, or about the same as the five year average?
O greater than (1)
O about the same (2)
O less than (3)

## OUTPUT

The following questions request information about revenues and output in your most recently completed fiscal year. Please provide your best estimates.

Please estimate the percent of your annual revenues, on average, that apply to each of the following product categories?

|  | Road <br> bikes <br> (1) | Mountain <br> bikes (2) | Youth <br> bikes <br> (3) | Winter <br> bikes <br> (Fat <br> Tire <br> Bikes) <br> (4) | Comfort/ <br> lifestyle/ <br> hybrid <br> bikes (5) | Recumbent <br> bikes (6) | Bicycle <br> Components <br> (7) | Bicycle <br> Accessories <br> (8) | Bicycle <br> Apparel (9) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Estimated <br> percent of <br> total output <br> (based on <br> \$) in all <br> bicycle- <br> related <br> products |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Organization Type

O Bicycle Advocacy Group (1)
O Bicycle-related Nonprofit (2)

## EMPLOYMENT

The following questions request information related your employment. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related employment.

How many employees did you have \& on average how many hours per week did they work? (This includes owners and family members)

|  | Number of <br> Employees (1) | Average Hours <br> per week (2) | Number of weeks employed (For <br> seasonal and temporary) (3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full Time Workers (1) |  |  |  |
| Part-time (2) <br> Seasonal / <br> Temporary (3) |  |  |  |

What is your total gross payroll (including benefits)?
According to your best guess, what percent of your employees live in Minnesota?
If you need would like to share any additional comments related to the previous employment related questions, please do so here:

## OPERATIONS

The following questions request information about your operations. Please provide your best estimates related to bicycle related operations. Operations here are defined as expenditures for the day-to-day purchases of goods and services to run your business. This would include for example: rent, electricity, advertising, wholesale goods (bicycles), and accounting services. Do NOT include one-time purchases such as a new building.

What is your annual non-labor operating expense (in dollars)? Not including labor costs or capital investment expenditures.

Please name any businesses or industries in Minnesota from which you make major purchases:

Business/ Industry \#1 (1)
Business / Industry \#2 (2)
Business / Industry \#3 (3)
Business / Industry \#4 (4)
Any other businesses or industries: (5)
If there are any comments you would like to make regarding the previous questions related to operations, please do so here.

## VOLUNTEERS

The following questions request information about the volunteer contributions to your organization.

How many volunteers contributed to your organization in the most recent fiscal year? On average, how many hours does your typical volunteer contribute to yourorganization?

If there are any comments you would like to make regarding the previous questions related to operations, please do so here.

## MISCELLANEOUS COMMENTS

Occasionally, survey respondents would like to share additional information that is not contained in a survey. If you would like to share additional information or upload files that you think might aid this project, please do so in the space provide below.

Please share any additional comments about the spending, expenses, or other relevant information not requested previously:

File Upload: If you have a file you think might be helpful, in our effort to quantify the economic activity in the biking industry, that you would like to share, please do so using the button below. (This might be a financial statement, annual report, website, etc.)

File Upload \#2: If you have a file you think might be helpful, in our effort to quantify the economic activity in the biking industry, that you would like to share, please do so using the button below. (This might be a financial statement, annual report, website, etc.)

File Upload \#3: If you have a file you think might be helpful, in our effort to quantify the economic activity in the biking industry, that you would like to share, please do so using the button below. (This might be a financial statement, annual report, website, etc.)

Please tell us who filled out this survey. We are only requesting this information, so we don't continue to pester you to complete the survey. If you provide us with this information, we will remove your name from our reminder mailing list. We will not use this information to connect your name to survey responses.

## Business

Business Name
Street Address
City
Zip
Phone \#
Email
Website

## Your Name and Title Name

Title
Email
Phone \#

## LIST OF BICYCLE-RELATED NON-PROFITS AND ADVOCACY GROUPS IN MINNESOTA

Using the GuideStar database and the keywords "bicycle" and "bicycling" the following nonprofits and advocacy groups were identified in Minnesota.

Bicycle Alliance of Minnesota<br>Cuyuna Lakes Trail Association<br>Cycle Health<br>Cycles for Change<br>Midtown Greenway Coalition<br>Minneapolis Bicycle Coalition<br>Minnesota Bicycle Festivals Inc<br>Minnesota Fighting Aids on Bikes<br>Minnesota Off Road Cyclists<br>Mountain Bike Minnesota<br>Nice Ride MN<br>St Cloud Pineview Park BMX<br>St Paul Transportation Management Organization<br>Twin Cities Bicycling Club<br>ULLR Ski Bike Social Club

List Generated from GuideStar

## APPENDIX C

ESTIMATES OF BICYCLE TRIPS AND MILES TRAVELED BY JURISDICTION

Table C-1. Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in Minneapolis and St. Paul

| Core Cities | Population <br> $\mathbf{5 +}$ | Trips - Low <br> Estimate | Trips - High <br> Estimate | Miles - Low <br> Estimate | Miles - High <br> Estimate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| City of <br> Minneapolis | 361,874 | $25,120,781$ | $29,389,925$ | $50,105,346$ | $63,105,824$ |
| City of St. Paul | 265,987 | $6,447,674$ | $7,328,020$ | $14,224,973$ | $18,676,521$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{6 2 7 , 8 6 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 1 , 5 6 8 , 4 5 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 , 7 1 7 , 9 4 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 4 , 3 3 0 , 3 1 9}$ | $\mathbf{8 1 , 7 8 2 , 3 4 5}$ |

Table C-2. Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in seven suburban counties.

| Suburban Metro | Population | Trips - Low <br> Estimate | Trips - High <br> Estimate | Miles - Low <br> Estimate | Miles - High <br> Estimate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Anoka | 311,981 | $3,303,916$ | $3,388,075$ | $4,004,239$ | $5,145,339$ |
| Carver | 86,276 | 912,415 | 934,850 | $1,090,281$ | $1,394,469$ |
| Dakota | 374,949 | $3,973,355$ | $4,076,234$ | $4,847,694$ | $6,242,617$ |
| Hennepin minus <br> Minneapolis | 731,488 | $9,767,335$ | $11,312,405$ | $21,973,659$ | $30,818,831$ |
| Ramsey minus <br> St. Paul | 213,644 | $6,842,766$ | $7,580,781$ | $11,634,160$ | $13,473,946$ |
| Scott | 122,285 | $1,295,396$ | $1,328,641$ | $1,574,744$ | $2,025,501$ |
| Washington | 226,112 | $2,392,377$ | $2,451,922$ | $2,872,621$ | $3,679,980$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 , 0 6 6 , 7 3 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 8 , 4 8 7 , 5 6 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 1 , 0 7 2 , 9 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 , 9 9 7 , 3 9 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 , 7 8 0 , 6 8 3}$ |

Table C-3. Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in nine ring counties.

| Ring County <br> Metro | Population | Trips - Low <br> Estimate | Trips - High <br> Estimate | Miles - Low <br> Estimate | Miles - High <br> Estimate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chisago | 50,631 | 593,619 | 619,276 | $1,160,200$ | $1,170,299$ |
| Goodhue | 43,391 | 510,355 | 533,421 | 994,940 | $1,004,019$ |
| Isanti | 35,451 | 415,749 | 433,785 | 812,393 | 819,493 |
| Le Sueur | 25,954 | 305,949 | 320,203 | 595,381 | 600,992 |
| McLeod | 34,033 | 400,905 | 419,409 | 780,604 | 787,887 |
| Rice | 60,645 | 709,548 | 739,286 | $1,389,101$ | $1,400,807$ |
| Sherburne | 82,614 | 972,585 | $1,017,098$ | $1,894,669$ | $1,912,190$ |
| Sibley | 14,162 | 166,231 | 173,536 | 324,587 | 327,463 |
| Wright | 115,798 | $1,364,923$ | $1,428,431$ | $2,656,370$ | $2,681,368$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{4 6 2 , 6 7 8}$ | $\mathbf{5 , 4 3 9 , 8 6 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 , 6 8 4 , 4 4 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 6 0 8 , 2 4 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 7 0 4 , 5 1 8}$ |

Table C-4. Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in Greater MN Counties

| Greater MN | Population | Trips - Low <br> Estimate | Trips - High <br> Estimate | Miles - Low <br> Estimate | Miles - High <br> Estimate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aitkin | 15,311 | 177,301 | 183,588 | 349,973 | 352,447 |
| Becker | 30,635 | 358,398 | 373,399 | 701,697 | 707,601 |
| Beltrami | 41,644 | 486,367 | 506,208 | 953,537 | 961,346 |
| Benton | 35,966 | 423,418 | 442,802 | 824,835 | 832,465 |
| Big Stone | 4,923 | 57,276 | 59,479 | 112,627 | 113,494 |
| Blue Earth | 60,763 | 719,578 | 755,145 | $1,395,199$ | $1,409,198$ |
| Brown | 24,104 | 283,594 | 296,463 | 552,739 | 557,804 |
| Carlton | 33,274 | 388,912 | 404,965 | 762,000 | 768,319 |
| Cass | 26,804 | 311,175 | 322,696 | 613,005 | 617,540 |
| Chippewa | 11,499 | 135,136 | 141,174 | 263,621 | 265,998 |
| Clay | 55,642 | 656,905 | 688,118 | $1,276,824$ | $1,289,110$ |
| Clearwater | 8,132 | 94,300 | 97,727 | 185,928 | 187,277 |
| Cook | 4,972 | 58,424 | 61,034 | 113,978 | 115,005 |
| Cottonwood | 10,970 | 128,296 | 133,639 | 251,254 | 253,357 |
| Crow Wing | 58,789 | 685,628 | 712,987 | $1,345,720$ | $1,356,489$ |
| Dodge | 18,728 | 220,756 | 231,034 | 429,611 | 433,657 |
| Douglas | 34,197 | 401,696 | 419,527 | 783,920 | 790,938 |
| Faribault | 13,636 | 159,645 | 166,398 | 312,385 | 315,043 |
| Fillmore | 19,493 | 228,515 | 238,376 | 446,662 | 450,544 |
| Freeborn | 29,261 | 343,402 | 358,449 | 670,651 | 676,573 |
| Grant | 5,625 | 65,982 | 68,856 | 128,902 | 130,033 |
| Houston | 17,894 | 210,605 | 220,212 | 410,351 | 414,133 |
| Hubbard | 19,193 | 223,296 | 231,865 | 439,128 | 442,502 |
| Itasca | 42,777 | 497,626 | 516,692 | 978,698 | 986,202 |
| Jackson | 9,657 | 113,434 | 118,464 | 221,382 | 223,362 |
| Kanabec | 15,263 | 177,863 | 184,875 | 349,318 | 352,078 |
| Kandiyohi | 39,391 | 463,935 | 485,292 | 903,469 | 911,875 |
| Kittson | 4,283 | 49,997 | 52,018 | 98,068 | 98,863 |
| Koochiching | 12,588 | 146,534 | 152,206 | 288,047 | 290,280 |
| Lac qui Parle | 6,796 | 79,380 | 82,623 | 155,613 | 156,890 |
| Lake | 10,230 | 119,685 | 124,701 | 234,313 | 236,287 |
| Lake of the | 3,790 | 44,472 | 46,416 | 86,864 | 87,629 |
| Woods | 8,915 | 104,511 | 109,020 | 204,284 | 206,059 |
| Lincoln | 5,503 | 64,509 | 67,291 | 126,092 | 127,188 |
| Lyon | 23,878 | 282,031 | 295,512 | 547,982 | 553,288 |
| Mahnomen | 4,938 | 57,398 | 59,565 | 112,967 | 113,820 |
| Marshall | 3 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table C-4. Estimates of bicycle trips and BMT in Greater MN Counties

| Greater MN | Population | Trips - Low <br> Estimate | Trips - High <br> Estimate | Miles - Low <br> Estimate | Miles - High <br> Estimate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Martin | 19,540 | 229,236 | 239,228 | 447,821 | 451,754 |
| Meeker | 21,643 | 253,619 | 264,499 | 495,893 | 500,175 |
| Mille Lacs | 24,164 | 282,316 | 293,898 | 553,326 | 557,885 |
| Morrison | 30,932 | 362,484 | 378,038 | 708,740 | 714,863 |
| Mower | 36,387 | 426,774 | 445,318 | 833,862 | 841,161 |
| Murray | 8,147 | 95,403 | 99,457 | 186,635 | 188,231 |
| Nicollet | 30,812 | 363,886 | 381,251 | 707,099 | 713,934 |
| Nobles | 19,771 | 232,391 | 242,801 | 453,279 | 457,377 |
| Norman | 6,368 | 74,277 | 77,247 | 145,773 | 146,942 |
| Olmsted | 135,400 | $1,599,475$ | $1,676,068$ | $3,107,412$ | $3,137,560$ |
| Otter Tail | 54,099 | 632,824 | 659,264 | $1,239,103$ | $1,249,510$ |
| Pennington | 13,111 | 154,705 | 162,003 | 300,835 | 303,708 |
| Pine | 27,800 | 323,526 | 336,004 | 636,083 | 640,995 |
| Pipestone | 8,864 | 103,914 | 108,398 | 203,112 | 204,877 |
| Polk | 29,473 | 346,163 | 361,501 | 675,614 | 681,651 |
| Pope | 10,332 | 121,060 | 126,241 | 236,736 | 238,775 |
| Red Lake | 3,821 | 44,946 | 46,977 | 87,622 | 88,422 |
| Redwood | 14,922 | 174,423 | 181,632 | 341,723 | 344,561 |
| Renville | 14,569 | 170,696 | 178,000 | 333,803 | 336,678 |
| Rock | 8,987 | 105,508 | 110,159 | 205,984 | 207,814 |
| Roseau | 14,605 | 172,452 | 180,663 | 335,152 | 338,384 |
| St. Louis | 189,710 | $2,218,569$ | $2,310,913$ | $4,344,959$ | $4,381,307$ |
| Stearns | 141,386 | $1,665,024$ | $1,741,568$ | $3,242,743$ | $3,272,872$ |
| Steele | 33,920 | 399,686 | 418,205 | 778,054 | 785,343 |
| Stevens | 9,149 | 107,273 | 111,910 | 209,658 | 211,483 |
| Swift | 9,126 | 107,015 | 111,647 | 209,135 | 210,959 |
| Todd | 23,042 | 269,031 | 279,955 | 527,570 | 531,870 |
| Traverse | 3,339 | 39,034 | 40,653 | 76,462 | 77,099 |
| Wabasha | 20,321 | 239,038 | 249,860 | 465,959 | 470,219 |
| Wadena | 12,863 | 149,256 | 154,736 | 294,144 | 296,301 |
| Waseca | 17,903 | 210,274 | 219,591 | 410,397 | 414,064 |
| Watonwan | 10,413 | 122,511 | 128,068 | 238,785 | 240,972 |
| Wilkin | 6,201 | 72,751 | 75,923 | 142,118 | 143,366 |
| Winona | 48,864 | 576,515 | 603,680 | $1,121,143$ | $1,131,836$ |
| Yellow Medicine | 9,676 | 113,485 | 118,411 | 221,747 | 223,686 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 , 8 3 9 , 1 2 6}$ | $21,579,517$ | $22,522,578$ | $42,150,122$ | $42,521,326$ |

## APPENDIX D

BICYCLING EVENT SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE TEMPLATE

## University of Minnesota Tourism Center [bike event name] Questionnaire

## Screening questions:

I. Are you 18 years old or older? Yes (Continue to question II) No (survey ends)
II. Do you live 50 miles or more to the [area name]? $\quad$ Yes (continue directly to Q1) a No (continue to question III)
III. Did you spend at least one night in the [area name]? Yes (continue to Q1) $\quad$ No (survey ends)

1. Was [area name] your primary destination for this trip? $\square$ Yes
$\square$ No, primary destination is $\qquad$
2. What was the primary reason that you made the trip to [area name]? (Check only 1)

| $\square$ Attend [bike event name] | $\square$ Entertainment | $\square$ Convention/conference |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Outdoor recreation | $\square$ Casino gaming | $\square$ Business/work |
| $\square$ Visit family/friends | $\square$ Sporting events | $\square$ Passing through |
| $\square$ Attractions/family fun | $\square$ Museums/historic sites |  |
| $\square$ Other (Explain: | $\square$ Event other than [bike event name] (which one: |  |

3. Have you attended [bike event name] before? (Check only 1)

If yes, how many years have you attended [bike event name]?

```
___Yes ___No
___ # of years
```

___ \# of years

What was the last year you attended [bike event name]?
-------
4. What did you enjoy the most about [bike event name]? (Check no more than THREE)

| _-_ The ride | _-_ Competition | _-_The scenic route | _-_Social interaction |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

5. Please choose your main reason for attending [bike event name] (Check no more than THREE):

| _ To ride my bike | ___ Recommended by Family/Friend | -_- Social interaction | _-_ The route | _ Physical activity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ___ Challenge myself Awards | $\qquad$ Prestige of event Prizes/Give-aways | $\qquad$ Location Charity | $\qquad$ Type of event Other (specify) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

6. How many people (including you) were in your travel party on this trip? $\qquad$
7. How many people (including you) in your travel party participated in [bike event name]? $\qquad$
8. How many total nights did you spend away from home on this trip? $\qquad$ nights
9. How many of these nights were in [area name]? $\qquad$ nights (if 0, go to question 11)
10. If you stayed in [area name], how many nights did you stay in each of the following types of accommodations?
$\qquad$ Hotel/motel $\qquad$ Resort/commercial cabin $\qquad$ Vacation rental by owner $\qquad$ Your own vacation home
$\qquad$ RV _-_Vacation home of friend/relative
___ Bed \& Breakfast $\qquad$ Home of friend/relative $\qquad$ Tent
11. Please estimate your travel group's spending in [area name] for your entire stay: Biking equipment \$ $\qquad$ Biking-event related expense \$ $\qquad$ Other biking-related expense \$ $\qquad$ Event registration \$ $\qquad$ Groceries \$ $\qquad$
Lodging \$ $\qquad$ Transportation (includes gas) \$ $\qquad$
Restaurants/Bars \$ $\qquad$ Recreation/attractions (non-biking) \$ $\qquad$
Shopping \$ $\qquad$ Misc. \$ $\qquad$
12. How many people are included in your spending estimate? $\qquad$
13. Overall, how satisfied are you with the [bike event name]? (Check only 1) ____Very Satisfied ____Satisfied ____Unsure ___Dissatisfied $\qquad$
____Very dissatisfied
14. How many of your travel party are:

15. What was the primary mode of transportation you used to get to [area name]? (Check only 1)

| $\square$ Car/van/truck | $\square$ RV/Camper | $\square$ Motorcycle | $\square$ Bus |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Train (North Star or Amtrak) | $\square$ Plane | $\square$ Bike | $\square$ Other |

16. While on this trip, which of the following activities did members of your travel party participate in? (Check all that apply)

| General: | Attending: | Visiting: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Dining out | $\square$ [bike event name] | $\square$ Friends/relatives |
| $\square$ Driving on designated byways | $\square$ Sporting events | $\square$ Historic sites |
| $\square$ Guided tour | $\square$ Shows/music concerts | $\square$ Museums |
| $\square$ Sightseeing | $\square$ Wedding/family reunion | $\square$ State parks |
| $\square$ Nightlife/evening entertainment |  | $\square$ Other attractions |
| $\square$ Shopping |  | $\square$ Hiking |
|  |  | $\square$ Camping |
|  |  |  |

17. Which one of the following best categorizes your travel party? (Check only 1)
$\square$ Alone
$\square$ Couple/partner
$\square$ Family
$\square$ FriendsFamily \& friendsOther (Explain: $\qquad$ _)
18. What information sources did you use to plan this trip? (Check all that apply)

| $\square[$ bike event name $]$ website | $\square$ Area/destination visitor guide | $\square$ Area/destination e-newsletter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Word of mouth | $\square$ Magazine ad | $\square$ Newspaper |
| $\square$ Social media | $\square$ Website | $\square$ Radio |
| Which ones? | Which ones? | $\square$ Other (Explain: |
| $\square$ Facebook | $\square$ www.PedalMN.com |  |
| $\square$ Twitter | $\square$ www.exploreminnesota.com |  |
| $\square$ Google+ | $\square$ Travelocity |  |
|  | $\square$ Expedia |  |
|  | $\square$ Trip Advisor |  |
|  | $\square$ Other _-_-_-_-_-_-_-_ |  |

19. How far in advance did you plan this trip? (Check only 1)

| $\square$ Less than 2 weeks | $\square 2$ to 4 weeks ( 1 month) |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square 9$ to 13 weeks ( 2 to 3 months) | $\square 13+$ weeks |

## Finally, a few questions about you.

22. In what year were you born? 19 $\qquad$
23. What is the highest grade or year of school that you have completed?
$\square$ Less than High School
Some college Associate college degreeBA or BS degree High school graduate (or GED) $\square$
24. You are:MaleFemale
Prefer not to answer
25. What is the ZIPCODE of your primary residence? $\qquad$
26. Please give us an estimate of your annual household income (before taxes):

| ___Less than $\$ 25,000$ | $\ldots$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 27. What is your ethnic origin? (Check only 1) | ___Hispanic/Latino | ___Non-Hispanic/Non-Latino |

## APPENDIX E

TWIN CITIES CYCLIST SURVEY

## Q1.1 RESEARCH STUDY:

## Assessing the Economic Impact and Health Benefits of Bicycling in Minnesota

You are invited to be in a research study of the health benefits of bicycling in Minnesota. You were selected as a possible participant because you are a member of a cycling organization. By providing information to the best of your ability you will help us understand the ways that cycling impacts the health of the population. We ask that you read this form, and ask any questions you may have, before agreeing to be in the study.

## Procedures:

If you agree to be in this study, simply proceed with the following online questionnaire of cycling, health and demographics. If you wish to enter a drawing for one of three $\$ 100$ Visa Gift Cards you may do so by entering a valid e-mail address upon completion of the survey.

## Confidentiality:

The records of this study will be kept private. In our published reports, we will not include any information that will make it possible to identify you. Research records will be stored securely and only researchers will have access to the records.

## Voluntary Nature of the Study:

Participation in this study is voluntary. Your decision whether or not to participate will not affect your current or future relations with the University of Minnesota. If you decide to participate, you are free to not answer any question or withdraw at any time without affecting those relationships.

## Contacts and Questions:

The researcher(s) conducting this study is (are): Mark Pereira, Ph.D., Xinyi (Lisa) Qian, Ph.D. and Aaron Berger. This study is sponsored by the Minnesota Department of Transportation. If you have questions later, you are encouraged to contact them at 1300 South 2nd Street, Minneapolis, MN 55455, 612-624-4173, or by e-mail at map@umn.edu. If you have any questions or concerns regarding this study and would like to talk to someone other than the researcher(s), you are encouraged to contact the Research Subjects’ Advocate Line, D528 Mayo, 420 Delaware St. Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455; (612) 625-1650.

You may print this information to keep for your records. Thank you for your time and interest!
The online questionnaire includes 29 questions and should take about 10 minutes of your time.

## TO BEGIN THIS SURVEY: CLICK ON THE YELLOW ARROW ON THE LOWER RIGHT

 CORNER OF THIS PAGE.Q2.1 These questions are about bicycling TO WORK at different times of year.

Q2.2 During the WARM WEATHER MONTHS, from April to September, how many days each week do you bicycle TO WORK?

O days
O Less than one day per week
O 1 day
O 2 days
O 3 days
O 4 days
O 5 days
O 6 days
O 7 days
O Never ride a bike/don't know how to ride a bike
O I don't know

Q2.3 During the COLD WEATHER MONTHS, from October to March, how many days each week do you bicycle TO WORK?

O 0 days
O Less than one day per week
O 1 day
O 2 days
O 3 days
O 4 days
O 5 days
O 6 days
O 7 days
O Never ride a bike/don't know how to ride a bike
O I don't know
Q2.4 How far do you typically ride a bike ONE-WAY to your work?
O 0 to 0.9 miles
O 1 to 1.9 miles
O 2 to 2.9 miles
O 3 to 3.9 miles
O 4 to 4.9 miles
O 5 to 5.9 miles
O 6 to 6.9 miles
O 7 to 7.9 miles
O 8 to 8.9 miles
O 9 to 9.9 miles

O 10 or more miles
O I do not bike to work
O I don't know

Q3.1 These questions are about bicycling to DESTINATIONS OTHER THAN WORK at different times of year.

Q3.2 During the WARM WEATHER MONTHS, from April to September, how many days each week do you bicycle to a specific destination OTHER THAN WORK (e.g. grocery store, library, or restaurant) INSTEAD of driving to that destination?

O 0 days
O Less than one day per week
O 1 day
O 2 days
O 3 days
O 4 days
O 5 days
O 6 days
O 7 days
O Never ride a bike/don't know how to ride a bike
O I don't know
Q3.3 During the COLD WEATHER MONTHS, from October to March, how many days each week do you bicycle to a specific destination OTHER THAN WORK (e.g. grocery store, library, or restaurant) INSTEAD of driving to that destination?

O 0 days
O Less than one day per week
O 1 day
O 2 days
O 3 days
O 4 days
O 5 days
O 6 days
O 7 days
O Never ride a bike/don't know how to ride a bike
O I don't know

Q3.4 On a typical bike ride to a destination other than work, how far do you ride a bike ONEWAY to your destination?

O 0 to 0.9 miles
O 1 to 1.9 miles
O 2 to 2.9 miles
O 3 to 3.9 miles
O 4 to 4.9 miles
O 5 to 5.9 miles
O 6 to 6.9 miles
O 7 to 7.9 miles
O 8 to 8.9 miles
O 9 to 9.9 miles
O 10 or more miles
O I do not ride to non-work destinations
O I don't know

Q4.1 These questions are about bicycling for LEISURE AND EXERCISE other than transportation or commuting.

Q4.2 Considering a 7-Day period (a week), how many times on average do you do the following kinds of exercise for more than 15 minutes during your free time?

|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | $8+$ | I don't |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strenuous exercise (heart beats rapidly) from vigorous longdistance bicycling? | O | O | 0 | O | O | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | O |
| Strenuous exercise other than bicycling (e.g. running, jogging, hockey, football, soccer, squash, basketball, cross country skiing, judo, roller skating, vigorous swimming)? | O | 0 | O | O | O | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | O |
| Moderate exercise (not exhausting) from easy bicycling? | 0 | O | O | O | O | O | O | 0 | O | O |
| Moderate exercise other than bicycling (e.g. fast walking, baseball, tennis, volleyball, badminton, easy swimming, alpine skiing, popular and folk dancing)? | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | 0 | 0 | O |
| Mild exercise (minimal effort) (e.g. yoga, archery, fishing from river bank, bowling, horseshoes, golf, snow-mobiling, easy walking)? | O | 0 | O | O | O | O | O | 0 | 0 | O |

Q4.3 Considering a 7-Day period (a week), during your leisure time, how often do you engage in any regular activity long enough to work up a sweat (heart beats rapidly)?

O Often
O Sometimes
O Never/Rarely
O I don't know

Q5.1 These questions are about your current health and health history.
Q5.2 These two questions are about your height in feet and inches without shoes. Select the number of feet in your height (e.g. if your height is 5\&\#39;8\", select 5\&\#39;).

```
O 3'
O'
O'
O'
O 7'
O'
O Other
O I don't know
```

Q5.3 These two questions are about your height in feet and inches without shoes. Select the number of inches in your height (e.g. if your height is 5\&\#39;8\", select 8\").

O 0
O 1"
O 2"
O ${ }^{\prime \prime}$
O 4"
O $5^{\prime \prime}$
O 6 "
O 7"
O 8"
○ 9"
O 10"
O 11"
O I don't know

Q5.4 What is your weight in pounds?
O 75 or fewer
O 76
○ 77
○ 78...
O ... 399
O 400 or more
O I don't know

Q5.5 Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?
O Every day
O Some days
O Not at all
O I don't know
Q5.6 In a TYPICAL WEEK, how many alcoholic beverages do you drink? An alcoholic beverage is 12 ounces of beer, 5 ounces of wine, or 1.5 ounces of liquor.

○ 0
O 1
O 2
○ 3
○ 4
○ 5
○ ... 98
O 99 or more
O I don't know

Q6.1 Please answer the following questions regarding conditions and medications.
Q6.2 Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have high cholesterol (or are you taking medications to treat high cholesterol)?

O Yes
O No
O I don't know
Q6.3 Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have high blood pressure/hypertension (or are you taking medications to treat high blood pressure/hypertension)?

O Yes
O No
O I don't know
Q6.4 Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have high triglycerides in the blood (or are you taking medications to treat high triglycerides)?

O Yes
O No
O I don't know

Q6.5 Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have low HDL cholesterol (or are you taking medications to treat low HDL cholesterol)?

O Yes
O No
O I don't know

Q6.6 Other than during pregnancy, have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?

O Yes
O No
O I don't know

Q7.1 Before ending this survey we have a few remaining demographic questions.
Q7.2 In what year were you born?
O 1915 or earlier
O 1916
O 1917...
○ ... 1998
O 1999
O 2000 or later
O I don't know
Q7.3 What is your gender?
O Female
O Male
O Other identification
Q7.4 What is your 5-digit zip code?
O Zip code $\qquad$
O I don't know

Q7.5 Please re-enter your 5-digit zip code for data validation.
O Zip code $\qquad$
O I don't know

Q7.6 In which county is your primary residence?
O Anoka
O Carver
O Dakota
O Hennepin
O Ramsey
O Scott
O Washington
O Other $\qquad$
O I don't know
Q7.7 What is your ethnicity? (Select one.)
O Hispanic or Latino
O Not Hispanic or Latino
O I don't know

Q7.8 What is your race? (Select all that apply.)

- White

B Black or African American

- American Indian/Alaska Native
$\square$ Asian
$\square$ Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
$\square$ Other; please specify: $\qquad$
$\square$ I don't know

Q8.1 Participants are eligible to participate in an optional drawing for a $\$ 100$ Visa gift card. If you would like to be entered in the drawing, enter a valid e-mail address below. E-mail addresses will be removed from survey responses prior to analysis.

O Yes, I want to be entered in the drawing (Enter valid e-mail here): $\qquad$
O I do not wish to be entered in the drawing.

Q8.2 If you wish to participate please re-type your e-mail address for validation.
O Re-type e-mail address:
O I do not wish to be entered in the drawing.

APPENDIX F

## GLOSSARY FOR CHAPTER 7

active transportation: bicycling or walking for transportation. TCCS respondents were asked how many days per week they bicycled to work and how many days per week they bicycled to a non-work destination instead of driving.

American Community Survey (ACS): an ongoing statistical survey by the U.S. census bureau that has replaced many functions of the decennial census.
body mass index (BMI): a measure of weight-for-height defined as $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
chronic disease: ongoing illness or condition, often requiring medical treatment and/or medication.
coronary heart disease (CHD): disease characterized by blockage of arteries supplying blood to the heart muscle.
discount rate: the rate at which future payoffs are discounted compared to immediate payoffs. MnDOT discount rate is 1.7 percent per year.

Framingham Risk Score (FRS): a gender-specific prediction of 10-year coronary heart disease risk based on age, smoking status, systolic blood pressure, total cholesterol and HDL cholesterol.

Health Economic Assessment Tool (HEAT): a product of the World Health Organization allowing practical economic assessment of the reduced mortality attributable to bicycling and/or walking.
high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol: an essential fat that transports harmful low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol from the blood stream to the liver for processing.
metabolic syndrome: a group of risk factors that raises risk of heart disease, diabetes and stroke, and frequently referred to as "prediabetes."

Minnesota State Survey (MSS): an annual omnibus survey of Minnesota adults conducted via random digit dialing.
obesity: body mass index of at least $30 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
Twin Cities Cyclist Survey (TCCS): an online survey of a convenience sample of identified likely bicycle commuters.

Twin Cities metropolitan area: defined in this report as the seven-county metropolitan area, consisting of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott and Washington counties.
value of a statistical life (VSL): the marginal value of preventing a death, derived from hazard pay for high-risk occupations. MnDOT VSL is $\$ 9,400,000$.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ The retail sales data were margined when entered into the IMPLAN model. Margining is performed on retail sales data since all output in the IMPLAN model is in producer prices and retail sales are in purchaser prices. Margining appropriates a retail sale into the components of the sale. It measures the value of the sale minus the cost of the good sold, commonly known as the retail mark-up. The retail mark-up is the direct local impact used by the model to calculate the economic contribution.
    ${ }^{2}$ The analysis was conducted with the IMPLAN model version 3.0 and data from 2013. The type SAM multipliers were used. There are several types of multipliers - type I, type II, and type SAM. SAM multipliers are often preferred because they use the social accounting matrix (SAM) to calculate the indirect and induced effects. The social accounting matrix provides detailed data on household income expenditures, allowing for a more accurate measurement of induced effects. Type I multipliers do not include any household impacts. Type II multipliers assume all labor income payments are to local residents. The SAM multiplier allows for social insurance and in-commuters, thus more accurately reflecting complex economies.

[^1]:    ${ }^{3}$ The analysis was conducted with the IMPLAN model version 3.0 and data from 2013. The type SAM multipliers were used. There are several types of multipliers. They are type I, type II, and type SAM. SAM multipliers are preferred. They use the social accounting matrix

[^2]:    (SAM) to calculate the indirect and induced effects. The SAM provides detailed data on household income expenditures. This allows for a more accurate measurement of induced effects. Type I multipliers do not include any household impacts. Type II multipliers assume all labor income payments are to local residents. The SAM multiplier also allows for in-commuters. This more accurately reflects complex economies. Retail sales data were margined when entered into the model. Margining is performed since all output in the IMPLAN model is in producer prices and retail sales are in purchaser prices. Margining breaks down a retail sale into the components of the sale. It measures the value of the sale minus the cost of goods sold. This is known as the retail mark-up. The retail mark-up is the direct local impact used by the model.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ No statistical comparison was performed as some cell sizes are too small.

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ IMPLAN Version 3.0 was used in this analysis. The trade flows model with SAM multipliers was implemented.

